3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	
SDMX CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELI METADATA COMMON VOCABULAR METADATA COMMON VOCABULAR (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	
6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
SDMX CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELI SDMX CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELI METADATA COMMON VOCABULAI	
9 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 (DRAFT MARCH 2006) 9	
SDMX CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELI SDMX CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELI METADATA COMMON VOCABULAR	
2 SDMX CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELI 3 4 5 6 6 METADATA COMMON VOCABULAI 8 9 0 (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	
METADATA COMMON VOCABULAN METADATA COMMON VOCABULAN METADATA COMMON VOCABULAN (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	NES:
METADATA COMMON VOCABULAN METADATA COMMON VOCABULAN (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	
6 7 8 9 0 1 (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	
7 8 9 0 1 (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	RY
9 0 1 (DRAFT MARCH 2006)	
(DRAFT MARCH 2006)	
2	
3	
5	
7	
8	
0	
1	
2	
4	
5	
6 7	
8	
9	
0	
$\frac{1}{2}$	
3	
4	

96		
97	CONTENTS	
98		
99		
100	1. SCOPE OF THE CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELINES	. 12
101	2. METADATA COMMON VOCABULARY	. 12
102	3. GLOSSARY	. 15
103	Accessibility	. 15
104	Accounting basis	. 15
105	Accounting conventions	. 15
106	Accuracy	. 16
107	Adjustment	. 16
108	Adjustment Methods	. 17
109	Administered item	. 17
110	Administration record	. 17
111	Administrative data	. 17
112	Administrative data collection	18
113	Administrative source	. 18
114	Agency	. 18
115	Aggregation	. 19
116	Aggregation Equation	. 19
117	Analytical framework	. 19
118	Analytical unit	. 19
119	Area sampling	. 20
120	Attachment level	. 20
121	Attribute	. 21
122	Availability	.21
123	Base period	. 21
124	Base weight	. 22
125	Base vear	. 22
126	Basic attribute	. 22
127	Benchmark	. 22
128	Benchmarking	. 23
129	Bias	. 23
130	Bilateral exchange	. 23
131	Break	. 24
132	Category	. 24
133	Category Scheme	. 24
134	Census	. 24
135	Chain index	. 25
136	Characteristic	. 25
137	Clarity	. 26
138	Class	. 26
139	Classification	. 26
140	Classification changes	. 27
141	Classification scheme	. 28
142	Classification unit	. 28
143	Co-ordination of samples	. 28
144	Code	. 29
145	Code list	. 29

146	Coding	30
147	Coding error	30
148	Coherence	30
149	Collection	30
150	Comparability	31
151	Compilation	31
152	Compilation practices	31
153	Compiling Agency	31
154	Completeness	32
155	Computation of lowest level indices	32
156	Computer Assisted Interviewing, CAI	32
157	Concept	32
158	Concept Scheme	33
159	Conceptual data model	33
160	Conceptual domain	34
161	Confidential data	34
162	Confidentiality	35
163	Consistency	35
164	Consolidation	35
165	Constraint	36
166	Contact	36
167	Context	37
168	Country identifier	37
160		38
109	Coverage orrors	20
170	Coverage ratio	20
1/1	Coverage ratio	20
172	Creas demain Concenta	29
173	Cut off our ov	29
175	Cut-off survey	39
175		40
1/0	Data analysia	40
1//	Data analysis	41
1/8		41
1/9		41
180		41
181	Data collection	41
182	Data confrontation	42
183	Data consumer	42
184	Data dissemination	42
185	Data dissemination standards	43
186	Data editing	43
187	Data element	44
188	Data element concept	44
189	Data element derivation	45
190	Data exchange	45
191	Data exchange context	46
192	Data flow definition	46
193	Data identifier	46
194	Data interchange	47
195	Data item	47

196	Data model	47
197	Data presentation	48
198	Data processing	48
199	Data provider	48
200	Data provider series key	49
201	Data reconciliation	49
202	Data security	49
203	Data set	50
204	Data set identifier	50
205	Data sharing exchange	50
206	Data source	51
207	Data status upon release	51
208	Data structure definition	51
209	Datatype	52
210	Date	52
211	Date of last change	53
212	Definition	53
212	Derivation input	54
213	Derivation output	54
214	Derivation rule	54
215	Derived data element	5/
210	Derived data element	55
217	Dimonsion	55
210	Dimensionality	56
219	Dimensionality	56
220	Disalogura analysia	50
221	Disclosure analysis	57
222	Dissemination format	57
223		57
224	Domain groups	57
225		58
226		58
227	Electronic data interchange (EDI)	58
228	Entity	59
229	Error of estimation	59
230	Error of observation	59
231	Estimate	60
232	Estimation	60
233	Estimator	60
234	Expected value	61
235	Expression Node	61
236	Flag	61
237	Flow data series	62
238	Follow-up	62
239	Footnote	62
240	Frame	62
241	Frame error	63
242	Frequency	63
243	Gateway	64
244	Gateway exchange	64
245	General Data Dissemination System (GDDS)	64

247 GESMES/CB 65 248 GESMES/CB 65 249 GESMES/TS 65 250 GESMES/TS data model 66 251 Glossary. 66 252 Grashical data editing 67 253 Grossing/Netting 67 254 Guidelines 67 255 Hierarchy 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional access 72 264 Institutional access 72 265 International code designator 72 266 Interpolation 73 270 Interpolation 73 271 Interpolation 73 272 Interpolation 73 273 Key time series or sibling group) 75 7	246	Geographical coverage	64
248 GESMES/CB 65 249 GESMES/TS data model 66 250 GESMES/TS data model 66 251 Giossary 66 252 Grasnig/Netting 67 253 Grossing/Netting 67 254 Guidelines 67 255 Hierarchy 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number. 69 260 Information system 69 261 Initer 69 262 Institutional rearework 70 263 Index number. 70 264 Institutional sector 70 265 Integrity 71 266 Internal access 72 267 International code designator 72 268 Interviewer error 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 Istimutional statistical standard 72 265 Interviewer error 73 27	247	GESMES	65
249 GESMES/TS data model 65 250 GESMES/TS data model 66 251 Glossary. 66 252 Graphical data editing. 67 253 Grossing/Netting. 67 254 Guidelines. 67 255 Hierarchy. 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number. 69 250 Information system 69 261 Information system 69 262 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional sector 70 265 Internal access 72 266 Internalia scetes designator 72 267 International statistical standard 72 268 Interpolation 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Key (time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key (time series	248	GESMES/CB	65
250 GESMES/TS data model 66 251 Glossary 66 252 Graphical data editing 67 253 Grossing/Netting 67 254 Guidelines 67 255 Hierarchy 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Inferration 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Initir 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional code designator. 72 265 International code designator. 72 266 Internotional statistical standard 72 276 Interposor rate 73 276 Interviewer error. 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Interpolation 76 273 Key family 76 274 Key family 76 275 Key family 76	249	GESMES/TS	65
251 Glossary	250	GESMES/TS data model	66
252 Graphical data editing 67 253 Grossing/Netting 67 254 Guidelines 67 255 Hierarchy 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Initic 70 263 Institutional framework 70 264 Institutional unit 71 265 International code designator 72 266 International code designator 72 267 International statistical standard 72 268 International statistical standard 72 270 Interviewer eror 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key fims series or sibling group) 75 274 Key fums ceries or sibling group) 75 275 Key fume series or sibling group) 76 <t< td=""><td>251</td><td>Glossary</td><td>66</td></t<>	251	Glossary	66
253 Grossing/Netting 67 254 Guidelines 67 255 Hierarchy 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information 69 260 Information system 69 261 Initir 70 263 Institutional framework 70 264 Institutional sector 70 265 Integrity 71 266 International sector 72 267 International code designator 72 268 Interviewer error 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Key time series or sibling group) 75 273 Key time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key structure 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Key structure 76 274 Key damily 76	252	Graphical data editing	67
254 Guidelines 67 255 Hierarchy 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Inlier 69 262 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional unit 71 265 International sector 72 266 International statistical standard 72 267 International statistical standard 72 268 Interpolation 73 270 Interpolation 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key family 76 274 Key family 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Level 77 271 Levels of data 77 275	253	Grossing/Netting	67
255 Hierarchy 68 256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Inlier 69 262 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional sector 70 265 Internal access 72 266 International statistical standard 72 267 International statistical standard 72 268 Interviewer error 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key family 76 274 Key structure 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Level 77 274 Key structure 76 275 Key structure 76 <t< td=""><td>254</td><td>Guidelines</td><td>67</td></t<>	254	Guidelines	67
256 Identifier 68 257 Imputation 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information 69 260 Information system 69 261 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional sector 70 265 Integrity 71 266 Internal access 72 267 International sector 72 268 International statistical standard 72 269 Interpolation 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key (time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key tord 76 275 Key (time series or sibling group) 76 276 Key word 76 271 Iso of data 77 272 Key tord 76 273 Key tord 76	255	Hierarchy	68
257 Imputation 68 258 Index number 69 259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Inlier 69 262 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional unit 71 265 Integrity 71 266 Internal access 72 267 Internal access 72 268 International statistical standard 72 269 Interpolation 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key (time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key family 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Level 77 271 Language 76 272 Key word 76 273 Key family 77 280	256	Identifier	68
258 Index number 69 259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional sector 70 265 Institutional unit 71 266 International code designator 72 267 International code designator 72 268 Internol attistical standard 72 279 Intervolution 73 270 Intervolution 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key (time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key family 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Keyword 76 277 Language 77 278 Levels of data 77 279 Levels of data 77 281 Macro editing 79 282 Metadata Attribute	257	Imputation	68
259 Information system 69 260 Information system 69 261 Inlier 69 262 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional writ 71 265 Integrity 71 266 Integrity 71 267 International code designator 72 267 International statistical standard 72 268 International statistical standard 72 269 Interpolation 73 270 Interviewer error. 73 271 IsO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key family 76 274 Key family 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Keyword 77 276 Key structure 76 277 Language 77 276 Key structure 76 277 Language 77 <	258	Index number	69
260 Information system 69 261 Inlier 69 262 Institutional framework 70 263 Institutional sector 70 264 Institutional sector 70 265 Integrity 71 266 International sector 72 267 International code designator 72 268 International statistical standard 72 269 Intervational statistical standard 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key fume series or sibling group) 75 274 Key structure 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Level 77 271 Language 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Key structure 76 277 Language 77 278 Level 77 279 Levels of data 77	259	Information	69
261Inlier69262Institutional framework70263Institutional sector70264Institutional unit71265Integrity71266International code designator72267International statistical standard72268Interpolation73270Interpolation73271ISO/IEC 1117973272Item response rate75273Key (time series or sibling group)75274Key family76275Key word76276Level77277Level of data77278Measurement error78279Metadata Attribute79284Measurement error78285Metadata Attribute79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata attribute79288Metadata layer80291Metadata layer80294Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure De	260	Information system	69
262Institutional framework70263Institutional sector70264Institutional unit71265Integrity71266Internal access72267International code designator72268International statistical standard72269Interpolation73270Interviewer error73271ISO/IEC 1117973272Item response rate75273Key (time series or sibling group)75274Key structure76275Key word76276Level76277Language76278Level77279Levels of data77281Macro editing77283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata dimension79286Metadata dimension79287Metadata layer80291Metadata layer80291Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82	261	Inlier	69
263Institutional sector70264Institutional unit71265Integrity71266Internal access72267International code designator72268International statistical standard72269Interviewer error73270Interviewer error73271ISO/IEC 1117973273Key (time series or sibling group)75274Key family76275Key structure76276Level77277Level76278Level77280Longitudinal data77281Macro editing77283Measure78284Measure79285Metadata Attribute79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata layer80290Metadata layer80291Metadata layer80293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadel82	262	Institutional framework	70
264Institutional unit71265Integrity71266Internal access72267International code designator72268International statistical standard72269Interpolation73270Interviewer error73271ISO/IEC 1117973272Item response rate75273Key (time series or sibling group)75274Key family76275Key structure76276Keyword76277Language76278Level77279Levels of data77280Longitudinal data77281Macro editing77282Meintenance Agency78283Measurement error78284Measurement error78285Metadata dimension79286Metadata item80290Metadata layer80291Metadata layer81292Metadata structure Definition82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82	263	Institutional sector	70
265 Integrity 71 266 Internal access 72 267 International code designator. 72 268 International statistical standard 72 269 Interpolation 73 270 Interviewer error. 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179. 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key (time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key family 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Keyword 76 277 Language 76 278 Level 77 279 Levels of data 77 280 Longitudinal data 77 281 Macro editing 77 282 Maintenance Agency 78 283 Measure 78 284 Measurement error 78 285 Metadata Attribute 79 286 Metadata furension 79 287 Metadata layer 80	264	Institutional unit	.71
266Internal access.72267International code designator.72268International statistical standard72269Interpolation73270Interviewer error.73271ISO/IEC 11179.73272Item response rate75273Key (time series or sibling group)75274Key family76275Key structure.76276Keyword.76277Language.76278Level77279Levels of data77281Macro editing77282Maintenance Agency78283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata Attribute79286Metadata dimension79287Metadata layer80290Metadata layer80291Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadata Structure Definition82	265	Integrity	.71
267International code designator.72268International statistical standard72269Interpolation73270Interviewer error.73271ISO/IEC 11179.73272Item response rate75273Key (time series or sibling group)75274Key family76275Key structure76276Keyword.76277Language76278Level77279Levels of data77280Longitudinal data77281Macro editing77283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata Attribute79286Metadata dimension79287Metadata fow definition80290Metadata layer80291Metadata layer81292Metadata set81293Metadata Structure Definition82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadeal82	266	Internal access	72
268International statistical standard72269Interpolation73270Interviewer error73271ISO/IEC 1117973272Item response rate75273Key (time series or sibling group)75274Key family76275Key structure76276Keyword76277Language76278Level77279Levels of data77280Longitudinal data77281Macro editing77283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata79286Metadata dimension79287Metadata dimension79288Metadata layer80290Metadata layer80291Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	267	International code designator.	72
269 Interpolation 73 270 Interviewer error 73 271 ISO/IEC 11179 73 272 Item response rate 75 273 Key (time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key family 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Keyword 76 277 Language 76 278 Level 77 279 Level 77 279 Levels of data 77 280 Longitudinal data 77 281 Macro editing 77 282 Maintenance Agency 78 283 Measurement error 78 284 Measurement error 78 285 Metadata dimension 79 286 Metadata dimension 79 287 Metadata layer 80 290 Metadata layer 80 291 Metadata layer 81 292 Metadata set 82 294 Metadata St	268	International statistical standard	72
270 Interviewer error	269	Interpolation	73
271 ISO/IEC 11179	270	Interviewer error	73
272 Item response rate 75 273 Key (time series or sibling group) 75 274 Key family 76 275 Key structure 76 276 Keyword 76 277 Language 76 278 Level 77 279 Level of data 77 270 Longitudinal data 77 271 Macro editing 77 272 Maintenance Agency 78 273 Measure 78 274 Measurement error 78 275 Metadata 79 276 Metadata dimension 79 277 Metadata layer 80 278 Metadata layer 80 279 Metadata object 80 270 Metadata object 81 271 Metadata set 82 272 Metadata Structure Definition 82 274 Metadata Structure Definition 82 274 Metadata Structure Definition 82	271	ISO/IEC 11179	73
273 Key (time series or sibling group)	272	Item response rate	75
274 Key family 76 275 Key structure. 76 276 Keyword. 76 277 Language. 76 277 Language. 76 278 Level. 77 279 Levels of data 77 280 Longitudinal data 77 281 Macro editing 77 282 Maintenance Agency 78 283 Measure 78 284 Measurement error 78 285 Metadata 79 286 Metadata dimension 79 287 Metadata flow definition 80 290 Metadata layer 80 291 Metadata layer 80 292 Metadata object 81 293 Metadata set 82 294 Metadata Structure Definition 82 295 Metamodel 82	273	Kev (time series or sibling group)	75
275 Key structure. 76 276 Keyword. 76 277 Language. 76 278 Level. 77 279 Levels of data 77 280 Longitudinal data 77 281 Macro editing 77 282 Maintenance Agency 78 283 Measure. 78 284 Measurement error 78 285 Metadata 79 286 Metadata dimension 79 287 Metadata flow definition 80 290 Metadata layer 80 291 Metadata cobject 81 292 Metadata set 82 294 Metadata Structure Definition 82 295 Metamodel 82	274	Key family	76
276Keyword.76277Language.76278Level.77279Levels of data77280Longitudinal data77281Macro editing.77282Maintenance Agency78283Measure.78284Measurement error78285Metadata79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadata item80290Metadata item80291Metadata layer80292Metadata set81293Metadata Structure Definition82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metadel82	275	Kev structure	76
277Language	276	Keyword	76
278Level77279Levels of data77280Longitudinal data77281Macro editing77282Maintenance Agency78283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadata layer80290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	277	Language	76
279Levels of data77280Longitudinal data77281Macro editing77282Maintenance Agency78283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadata dimension79289Metadata item80290Metadata item80291Metadata object81292Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	278		.77
280Longitudinal data	279	Levels of data	77
281Macro editing77282Maintenance Agency78283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadataflow definition80289Metadata item80290Metadata ager80291Metadata object81292Metadata set82293Metadata Structure Definition82294Metadata Structure Definition82	280	Longitudinal data	77
282Maintenance Agency78283Measure78284Measurement error78285Metadata79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadata flow definition80289Metadata item80290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	281	Macro editing	77
283Measure	282	Maintenance Agency	78
284Measurement error78285Metadata79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadataflow definition80289Metadata item80290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata set82293Metadata Structure Definition82294Metadata Structure Definition82	283	Measure	78
285Metadata79286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadataflow definition80289Metadata item80290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	284	Measurement error	78
286Metadata Attribute79287Metadata dimension79288Metadataflow definition80289Metadata item80290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	285	Metadata	79
287Metadata dimension79288Metadataflow definition80289Metadata item80290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	286	Metadata Attribute	79
288Metadataflow definition80289Metadata item80290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	287	Metadata dimension	79
289Metadata item	288	Metadataflow definition	80
290Metadata layer80291Metadata object81292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	289	Metadata item	80
291Metadata object81292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	290	Metadata laver	80
292Metadata registry81293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	291	Metadata object	81
293Metadata set82294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	292	Metadata registry	81
294Metadata Structure Definition82295Metamodel82	293	Metadata set	82
295 Metamodel	294	Metadata Structure Definition	82
	295	Metamodel	82

296	Methodological soundness	83
297	Methodology	83
298	Micro editing	83
299	Ministerial commentary	83
300	Misclassification	84
301	Missing data	84
302	Model assumption error	84
303	Multilateral exchange	84
304	Name	85
305	Nature of the basic data	85
306	Nomenclature	85
307	Non-probability sample	86
308	Non-response	86
309	Non-response bias	86
310	Non-response error	86
311	Non-response rate	87
312	Non-sampling error	87
313	Not seasonally adjusted series	88
314	Number raised estimation	88
315	Ohiect	88
316	Object class	80
317	Objectives	80
318	Observation	80
310	Observation confidentiality	03 00
320	Observation unit	00 00
320	Observation value	90 00
321	Optology	90 00
222	Organisation	90 01
323 224	Organisation identifier	91
324 225	Organisation Rela	91 00
325		92
320		92
327		92
328		92
329	Over-coverage	93
330		93
331	Periodicity	93
332	Permissible value	94
333	Permitted value	94
334	Pre-break observation	95
335	Pre-Break Value	95
336	Precision	95
337	Preferred definition	95
338	Prerequisites of quality	96
339	Primary data	96
340	Primary source of statistical data	96
341	Probability sample	96
342	Processing error	97
343	Product	97
344	Professionalism	97
345	Property	98

346	Provider load	. 98
347	Provision Agreement	. 98
348	Public disclosure	. 99
349	Punctuality	. 99
350	Qualitative data	. 99
351	Quality	100
352	Quality (Eurostat context)	100
353	Quality (IMF context)	101
354	Quality (OECD context)	102
355	Quality control survey	102
356	Quality differences	102
357	Quality index	103
358	Quantitative data	103
359	Questionnaire	103
360	Questionnaire design	103
361	Ratio estimation	104
362	Recommended use of data	104
363	Record check	105
364	Record-keeping error	105
365	Recording of transactions	105
366	Reference document	105
367	Reference metadata	106
368	Reference neriod	106
369	Reference time	106
370	Refusal rate	107
370	Register	107
272	Register	107
272	Registration	107
274	Registration authority	100
275	Registration authority	100
276	Registry motomodel	100
5/0 277	Registry metamodel	100
270	Related Wata Telefence	109
3/8	Relationship	109
3/9	Relative Standard error	109
380	Relative Standard error	110
381	Release calendar	110
382		110
383	Reliability	111
384	Reporting unit	111
385	Respondent burden	111
386	Respondent load	111
387	Response errors	112
388	Response rate	112
389	Responsible organization	112
390	Revision policy	112
391	Sample	113
392	Sample design	114
393	Sample size	114
394	Sample survey	114
395	Sampling	115

396	Sampling error	115
397	Sampling fraction	115
398	Sampling frame	115
399	Sampling technique	115
400	Sampling unit	116
401	Schedule	116
402	Scope	116
403	SDMX-EDI	117
404	SDMX-ML	117
405	SDMX Registry	118
406	Seasonal adjustment	118
407	Secondary source of statistical data	119
408	Semantics	119
409	Serviceability	120
410	Sibling group	120
411	Simultaneous release	120
412	Source	121
413	Source data	121
413	Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)	121
414 415	Special Janquage	122
415	Standard Classification	122
410	Standard error	122
417	Statistical concent	123
410	Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX)	120
420	Statistical error	124
420	Statistical indicator	124
421	Statistical macrodata	124
422	Statistical macaura	124
425	Statistical manage	120
424	Statistical metadata	120
423	Statistical metadata rangeitary	120
420	Statistical metadata avatam	120
427	Statistical metadata system	120
428	Statistical metainformation system	127
429	Statistical metainformation system	121
430	Statistical methodology	127
431	Statistical microdata	128
432	Statistical population	128
433	Statistical processing	128
434	Statistical production	129
435	Statistical standard	129
436	Statistical subject-matter domain	130
437	Statistical unit	130
438	Stewardship	131
439	Stratification	131
440	Structural definition	131
441	Structural metadata	132
442	Structure	132
443	Study domain	133
444	Submission	133
445	Submitting organization	133

446	Supplementary data1	34
447	Survey 1	34
448	Survey data collection1	34
449	Survey design 1	34
450	Syntax1	35
451	Target population 1	35
452	Taxonomy 1	35
453	Term	36
454	Terminological entry1	36
455	Terminological system 1	36
456	Terminology 1	37
457	Thesaurus 1	37
458	Time coverage 1	37
459	Time of recording1	37
460	Time Period	38
461	Time series1	38
462	Time series breaks1	38
463	Timeliness1	39
464	Transparency1	39
465	Trend	39
466	Trend estimates1	40
467	True value1	40
468	Type of data collection 1	40
469	Under-coverage 1	40
470	Unit non-response 1	41
471	Unit of measure 1	41
472	Unit response rate 1	41
473	Unit value 1	42
474	Unit value index 1	42
475	User needs (for statistics) 1	42
476	User satisfaction survey1	42
477	Validation1	43
478	Valuation1	43
479	Value domain1	43
480	Value item1	44
481	Value meaning1	44
482	Variable1	45
483	Verification1	45
484	Weight1	46
485	XML 1	46
486	Year-to-date data1	46
487	Sources 1	48
488		

489

490

491

492 **1. SCOPE OF THE CONTENT-ORIENTED GUIDELINES**

493 494

This is the first draft release of the SDMX Content-Oriented Guidelines, consisting of:

495 496

497

498

499

- SDMX Content-Oriented Guidelines: Cross-Domain Concepts;
- SDMX Content-Oriented Guidelines: Statistical Subject-Matter Domains;
 - SDMX Content-Oriented Guidelines: Metadata Common Vocabulary.

500 It is the intent of these guidelines to establish practices in the use of terminology, the 501 structuring of data and metadata sets, and the classification of data and metadata to 502 support the exchange of data and metadata. The content guidelines are designed to 503 work within the specified SDMX technical framework to produce maximum 504 interoperability in the exchange of data and metadata. 505

506 The intent of the SDMX content-oriented guidelines is to encourage reuse where 507 possible across statistical domains in the following areas: 508

- 509 1. Concepts as described in the "Cross-Domain Concepts" guideline
- 510 2. Classifications as described in the "Statistical Subject-Matter Domains" guideline
- 511 3. Terminology as described in the "Metadata Common Vocabulary" (MCV) guideline 512

513 2. METADATA COMMON VOCABULARY

514

515 The Metadata Common Vocabulary (MCV) is an SDMX repository which contains 516 concepts^{*} (and related definitions) to which terminology used in structural and 517 reference metadata of international organisations and national data producing agencies 518 may be mapped. 519

520 The MCV covers a selected range of metadata concepts: 521

(1) General metadata concepts, mostly derived from ISO, UNECE and UN documents,
 useful for providing a general context to metadata management;

525 (2) Metadata terms describing statistical methodologies (frequency, reference period,
526 data collection, source, adjustment, etc.);
527

528 (3) Metadata for assessing quality (accuracy, timeliness, etc.), and 529

530 (4) Terms referring specifically to data and metadata exchange (terminology from the 531 SDMX information model and from existing data structure definitions, etc.).

532 533

534

More specifically, the MCV provides:

• ISO/IEC 11179-compliant definitions for a wide range of statistical metadata terms, which may be used directly, or against which other terminology systems may be

^{*} Note that the term "concept" is used throughout this section in a broad sense, rather than with the narrow definition provided in the SDMX technical standards.

mapped. This set of terms is inclusive of the terminology used within the SDMX
 Technical Standards;

- 539
- definitions for terms on which the SDMX cross-domain metadata concepts work is
 built. It plays an important role in providing a repository for the common set of
 metadata terms and their associated definitions that can be used to describe the
 collection, processing and dissemination of data; and
- 544
- other terminology used within the SDMX initiative.
- 546

547 The MCV is not intended to cover the whole range of statistical terminology, as this 548 area is already covered by other general and domain-specific glossaries. The focus of 549 the MCV is largely those terms that are normally used for building and understanding 550 metadata systems. A metadata glossary is necessarily linked to a series of other 551 subject-specific glossaries (on classifications, on data editing, on subject-matter 552 statistical areas) or to more universal statistical glossaries such as Eurostat's CODED or the OECD Glossary of Statistical Terms. These more extensive glossaries also 553 554 contain numerous terms and definitions relevant to specific statistical domains (such as 555 prices, national accounts, external trade, etc.). The insertion within the MCV of some 556 definitions derived from other glossaries should not be seen as a redundancy, but as a 557 means of resolving the complex and interdisciplinary nature of metadata.

558

Agreement on and updates to the content-oriented guidelines containing and defining SDMX cross-domain metadata concepts imply updating the MCV to reflect the SDMX standards. In addition, since the cross-domain metadata concepts will be subject to revision and supplementation, the MCV will never be considered as complete or final as the need to include new terms, refine existing definitions and provide more context information will always arise.

565

566 A value added of the MCV is in the opportunity of having one single entry point for 567 accessing a variety of terms, sometimes not available or hard to find on the Internet. In 568 some cases, the MCV deliberately presents one definition and several context 569 explanations for the same term, always quoting the respective source, sometimes 570 providing additional explanations, other times highlighting peculiarities in how a certain 571 definition is applied within a certain domain or geographical context. Users can live with 572 different metadata models, as long as each concept is well identified and transparent to 573 users. In other words, transparency is a pre-requisite for a correct interpretation (and 574 for convergence) of the different statistical frameworks.

- 575
- 576

2.1. Point of departure and current status

577

578 The MCV project built on work already undertaken by several organisations, rather 579 than confusing the situation by the development of a whole new set of definitions. 580 Where possible, definitions have been drawn from existing international standards or 581 from recommended statistical practices. Where standard definitions were not available 582 or not satisfactory, suitable national definitions have been considered or new definitions 583 formulated. 584

585 The MCV glossary is also available on the web through extensive statistical glossary 586 databases such as CODED (Eurostat concepts and definitions database, section 587 "Metadata terminology") or the OECD Glossary of Statistical Terms. Extractions will be 588 available in suitable formats, such as HTML and XML.

589

590

591 The present MCV draft consists of about 380 terms. It presents the following "fields":

592 593

594

595

596

- term
 - definition
- source
- related terms
- 597 context
- 598

As mentioned above, the "context" field is used extensively throughout the glossary,
 sometimes providing additional explanations, other times highlighting peculiarities in
 how a certain definition is applied within a certain domain or geographical context.

- 602
- 603

604	
605	3. GLOSSARY
606 607	
608	Accessibility
609	The ease and the conditions with which statistical information can be obtained.

610 **Source**

- 611 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 612 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary

613 **Context**

614 Accessibility refers to the availability of statistical information to the user (International Monetary 615 Fund, "Data Quality Assessment Framework - DQAF - Glossary").

- 616 Accessibility includes the ease with which the existence of information can be ascertained, as
- 617 well as the suitability of the form or medium through which the information can be accessed.
- 618 The cost of the information may also be an aspect of accessibility for some users. (Statistics
- 619 Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition)
- 620 In SDMX, "Accessibility of Documentation" refers to the availability of documentation of various
- 621 aspects of the data (sources and methods documents) and the content of such documentation.

622 Hyperlink

623 http://www.sdmx.org/

624 Related terms

- 625 Clarity
- 626 Integrity
- 627 Quality
- 628 Simultaneous release
- 629

630 Accounting basis

- 631 See "Accounting conventions"
- 632

633 Accounting conventions

634 Term capturing the practical aspects and conventions used when compiling data from diverse 635 sources under a common methodological framework.

636 Source

637 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 638 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

639 Context

640 In SDMX, "Accounting Conventions" (also referred to as accounting "basis") refers to 641 descriptions of the types of prices used to value flows and stocks, or other units of 642 measurements used for recording the phenomena being observed; the time of recording of the 643 flows and stocks or the time of recording of other phenomena that are measured, including the 644 reference period employed; and the grossing/netting procedures that are used.

Accounting conventions may refer to whether the data are recorded on a cash/accrual or mixed accounting basis, the time of their recording and the reference period (fiscal or calendar year) employed. The description could also include how consistent the practices used are with internationally accepted standards - such as the Balance of Payments 5th Manual or SNA93 - or good practices.

650 Hyperlink

651 http://www.sdmx.org/

- 653 Recording of transactions
- 654 Reference period

- 655 SDMX
- 656 Time of recording
- 657 Valuation
- 658

659 **Accuracy**

660 Closeness of computations or estimates to the exact or true values that the statistics were 661 intended to measure.

662 <u>Source</u>

The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by
 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

665 <u>Context</u>

666 In SDMX, "Accuracy" refers to the provision of either measures of accuracy or precision 667 (numerical results of the methods/processes for assessing the accuracy or precision of data) or 668 qualitative assessment indicators. It may also be described in terms of the major sources of 669 error that potentially cause inaccuracy. It includes providing the results of the assessment of 670 source data for coverage, sampling error, response error and non-sampling error.

- The accuracy of statistical information is the degree to which the information correctly describes the phenomena it was designed to measure. It is usually characterized in terms of error in statistical estimates and is traditionally decomposed into bias (systematic error) and variance (random error) components. It may also be described in terms of the major sources of error that potentially cause inaccuracy (e.g., coverage, sampling, non response, response). (Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 6-7, available at http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1)
- 678 Accuracy is the second quality component in the Eurostat Definition.

679 Hyperlink

680 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1)

681 Related terms

- 682 Error of estimation
- 683 Precision
- 684 Quality (Eurostat context)
- 685 Quality (IMF context)
- 686 Reliability
- 687 SDMX
- 688 Statistical error
- 689

690 **Adjustment**

691 The set of procedures employed to improve coverage/classification/timing/valuation of the data

692 or to conform to an accounting/recording basis or address data quality differences in compiling 693 specific data sets.

694 <u>Source</u>

595 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 596 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

697 Context

698 Items covered may include changes in positions during the reference period associated with 699 transactions, exchange rate changes, price changes, seasonal adjustment and other 700 adjustments.

701 Hyperlink

702 http://www.sdmx.org/

- 704 Compilation practices
- 705 Revision policy
- 706 Seasonal adjustment
- 707 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 708

709 Adjustment Methods

- 710 See "Adjustment"
- 711

712 Administered item

- 713 Registry item for which administrative information is recorded in an administration record.
- 714 **Source**
- 715 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework", 716 March 2004

717 Context

- 718 Administered item "classification" is the relationship where an Administered Item is classified 719 based on a specified Classification Scheme.
- Administered item "context" is the relationship that provides a Context for an Administered Item.
- 721 Administered item "identifier" is an identifier for an administered item.
- 722 "Administrative note" is any general note about the Administered item.
- 723 "Origin" is the source (document, project, discipline or model) for the Administered item.
- 724 (ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 3:
- Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003)

726 Hyperlink

727

728 Related terms

- 729 Administration record
- 730 Context
- 731 Creation date
- 732 Data identifier
- 733 Date of last change
- 734 Effective date
- 735 ISO/IEC 11179
- 736 Metadata registry
- 737 Origin
- 738 Registration
- 739 Registry item
- 740 Stewardship
- 741 Submission
- 742

743 Administration record

- 744 Collection of administrative information for an administered item.
- 745 <u>Source</u>

746 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework",
 747 March 2004

- 748 <u>Context</u>
- 749
- 750 <u>Hyperlink</u>751
- 752 Related terms
- 753 Administered item
- 754 ISO/IEC 11179
- 755

756 Administrative data

The set of units and data derived from an administrative source.

758 **Source**

- 759 OECD, IMF, ILO, Interstate Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth of Independent States,
- 760 "Measuring the Non-Observed Economy: A Handbook", Second Draft, Annex 2, Glossary, 761 Paris, 2002
- 762 <u>Context</u>
- 763

764 Hyperlink

765 www.oecd.org/dataoecd/9/20/1963116.pdf

766 Related terms

- 767 Administrative data collection
- 768 Administrative source
- 769 Data source
- 770

771 Administrative data collection

The set of activities involved in the collection, processing, storage and dissemination of statistical data from one or more administrative sources. The equivalent of a survey but with the source of data being administrative records rather than direct contact with respondents.

775 <u>Source</u>

- 776 OECD, IMF, ILO, Interstate Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth of Independent States,
- 777 "Measuring the Non-Observed Economy: A Handbook", Second Draft, Annex 2, Glossary, 778 Paris, 2002

779 Context

780 In this context, the administrative source is the register of units and data associated with an administrative regulation (or group of regulations) viewed as a source of statistical data.

782 Hyperlink

- 783 www.oecd.org/dataoecd/9/20/1963116.pdf
- 784 **Related terms**
- 785 Administrative data
- 786 Data collection
- 787 Data source
- 788

789 Administrative source

The organisational unit responsible for implementing an administrative regulation (or group of regulations) for which the corresponding register of units and the transactions are viewed as a source of statistical data.

793 <u>Source</u>

794 OECD, IMF, ILO, Interstate Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth of Independent States,
 795 "Measuring the Non-Observed Economy: A Handbook", Second Draft, Annex 2, Glossary,
 796 Paris, 2002

- 797 Context
- 798

799 Hyperlink

800 www.oecd.org/dataoecd/9/20/1963116.pdf

801 Related terms

- 802 Accident at work
- 803 Administrative data
- 804 Data source
- 805

806 Agency

- 807 See Organisation
- 808

809 Aggregation

- 810 The combination of related categories, usually within a common branch of a hierarchy, to
- 811 provide information at a broader level to that at which detailed observations are taken.

812 <u>Source</u>

- 813 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International
- 814 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

815 <u>Context</u>

- 816 With standard hierarchical classifications, statistics for related categories can be grouped or
- 817 collated (aggregated) to provide a broader picture, or categories can be split (disaggregated)
- when finer details are required and made possible by the codes given to primary observations ("United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms"; prepared by the Expert Group on International Economic and Social Classifications).
- Aggregation denotes the compounding of primary data into an aggregate, usually for the purpose of expressing them in a summary form. For example, national income and price index numbers are aggregative, as contrasted with the income of an individual or the price of a single commodity (The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms",
- 825 edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003).

826 Hyperlink

827 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

828 **Related terms**

- 829 Compilation practices
- 830 Data set
- 831 Disaggregation
- 832 Grossing/Netting
- 833 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 834

835 **Aggregation Equation**

- 836 See "Aggregation"
- 837

838 Analytical framework

An analytical framework describes the conceptual system of definitions and classifications of therelated data.

841 <u>Source</u>

842 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
 843 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

844 Context

- 845 In the context of SDDS "analytical framework" consists of the following components:
- International / Supranational guidelines: identifies the standardized system of definitions and classifications applied for analytical purposes with regard to the conceptual framework and organization of the related transactions data. (e.g., national accounts System of National Accounts, U.N. 1993; government operations A Manual on Government Finance Statistics, IMF, 2001, balance of payments Balance of Payments Manual, IMF, 1993).
- 851 2. Specificities of national practice: describes how concepts, definitions, and classifications for
 852 the national data aggregates disseminated deviate from those contained in relevant
 853 international or regional standards and/or guidelines.

854 Hyperlink

855 http://www.sdmx.org/

856 **Related terms**

- 857 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 858

859 Analytical unit

860 Real or artificially constructed units, for which statistics are compiled.

861 **Source**

862 Eurostat, CODED database

863 <u>Context</u>

Analytical units are created by statisticians, often by splitting or combining observation units with
the help of estimations and imputations in order to compile more detailed and more
homogeneous statistics than is possible using data on observation units (United Nations,
Introduction to ISIC Rev. 3 (International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic
Activities, Revision 3), para. 63).

Analytical units can correspond therefore for example to enterprises, local units, kind-of-activity units (KAU), local kind-of-activity units (local KAU) as well as to units of homogeneous production (UHP) and local units of homogeneous production (local UHP).

- 872 Hyperlink
- 873

874 Related terms

- 875 Classification
- 876 Observation unit
- 877 Statistical unit
- 878

879 Area sampling

A method of sampling used when no complete frame of reference is available. The total area under investigation is divided into small sub-areas which are sampled at random or by some restricted random process. Each of the chosen sub-areas is then fully inspected and enumerated, and may form a frame for further sampling if desired.

884 Source

The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by
 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

887 Context

- The term may also be used (but is not recommended) as meaning the sampling of a domain to determine area, e.g. under a crop.
- 890 Hyperlink
- 891

892 Related terms

- 893 Frame
- 894 Sampling
- 895

896 Attachment level

- 897 A property of attributes in Gesmes/TS.
- 898 Source
- 899 GESMES/TS User Guide, Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

900 <u>Context</u>

- 901 For each attribute specified in a key family, it is defined whether this attribute takes:
- 902 an independent value for each observation in the data set
- 903 an independent value for each time series in the data set
- 904 an independent value for each sibling group in the data set
- 905 a single value for the entire data set.

906 <u>Hyperlink</u>

907 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

- 909 Attribute [Gesmes terminology]
- 910 GESMES/TS
- 911

912 **Attribute**

913 A characteristic of an object or entity.

914 <u>Source</u>

915 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 916 March 2004

917 Context

An entity is any concrete or abstract thing of interest, including associations among things. A composite attribute is an attribute whose datatype is non-atomic. An attribute instance is a specific instance of an attribute. An attribute value is the value associated with an attribute instance (ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR)-Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003).

923 Within SDMX, a data or metadata attribute is a statistical concept providing qualitative 924 information about a specific statistical object such as a data set, observation, data provider, or 925 dataflow. Concepts such as units, magnitude, currency of denomination, titles and 926 methodological comments can be used as attributes in the context of an agreed data exchange. 927 A conditional attribute is permitted to take empty values. A mandatory attribute is an attribute 928 which must take a value, otherwise the corresponding observation, which it refers to, is not 929 considered as meaningful enough, e.g. with regard to the "status" of an observation or the units 930 in which a whole time series is expressed. Within the SDMX information model, attribute value 931 is the value of an attribute, such as the instance of a coded or uncoded attribute in the context 932 of a data structure.

933 Hyperlink

934

935 Related terms

- 936 Attachment level
- 937 Basic attribute
- 938 Class
- 939 Data exchange
- 940 Data structure definition
- 941 Entity 942 ISO/IEC
- 942 ISO/IEC 11179 943
- 944 Metadata item
- 945 Object
- 946 Statistical concept
- 947 Value domain
- 948

949 **Availability**

- 950 See "Accessibility"
- 951

952 Base period

- 953 The period of time data used as the base of an index number.
- 954 <u>Source</u>
- 955 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 956 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

957 Context

- This period is frequently one year (e.g. 1995=100) but it may be as short as one day or as long as the average of a group of years.
- 960 Under the SDDS, this refers to the period when the published index = 100, or the reference 961 period to which the average level and/or constant price series data refer.

962 Hyperlink

963 http://www.sdmx.org/

964 **Related terms**

965 Base weight

- 966 Compilation practices
- 967 Reference period
- 968 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 969 Weight period
- 970

971 Base weight

972 The weights of a weighting system for an index number computed according to the information 973 relating to the base period instead, for example, of the current period.

974 Source

- 975 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 976 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003
- 976 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford
- 977 <u>Context</u>
- 978
- 979 <u>Hyperlink</u>

980

- 981 <u>Related terms</u>
- 982 Base period
- 983 Weight

984

985 **Base year**

986 See "Base period" 987

988 **Basic attribute**

- 989 An attribute of a metadata item commonly needed in its specification.
- 990 <u>Source</u>
- 991 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework", 992 March 2004

993 Context

- 994 Categories of basic attributes:
- 995 Identifying are attributes that are applicable for the identification of a data element.
- 996 Definitional are attributes that describe the semantic aspects of a data element. These
 997 attributes may be derived by inheritance from characteristics of data element concepts, objects
 998 or entities.
- 999 Relational are attributes that describe associations among data elements and/or associations
- 1000 between data elements and classification schemes, data element concepts, objects, entities.
- 1001 Representational are attributes that describe representational aspects of a data element.
- Administrative are attributes that describe management and control aspects of a data element.
 A basic attribute that is applicable to all types of metadata item is a common attribute. (ISO/IEC
- 1003 A basic attribute that is applicable to all types of metadata item is a common attribute. (ISO/IEC 1004 International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology-Metadata registries (MDR)-Part 3: 1005 Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003)

1006 Hyperlink

1007

1008 Related terms

- 1009 Attribute
- 1010 ISO/IEC 11179
- 1011

1012 Benchmark

1013 In the quality improvement lexicon, a benchmark is a best in class achievement. This 1014 achievement then becomes the reference point or recognized standard of excellence against 1015

1015 which similar processes are measured.

1016 **Source**

- 1017 United States Bureau of Census, "Glossary of Selected Abbreviations and Acronyms";
- 1018 unpublished on paper
- 1019 Context
- 1020

1021 Hyperlink

1022 http://eire.census.gov/cgi-bin/ssd/Glossary

1024 Benchmarking

1025 Benchmarking refers to the case where there are two sources of data for the same target 1026 variable, with different frequencies, and is concerned with correcting inconsistencies between 1027 the different estimates, e.g. quarterly and annual estimates of value-added from different 1028 sources.

1029 **Source**

1030 Maitland-Smith, F, "Use of Benchmark Data to Align or Derive Quarterly/Monthly Estimates", 1031 paper presented at the June 2002 meeting of the OECD Short-term Economic Statistics Expert 1032 Group, Paris

1033 Context

Benchmarking is generally done retrospectively as annual benchmark data are available some time after quarterly data. Benchmarking does have a forward-looking element however, in that the relationship between benchmark and indicator data (benchmark: indicator ratio) is extrapolated forward to improve quarterly estimates for the most recent periods for which benchmark data are not yet available.

1039 Hyperlink

1040 www.oecd.org/std/meeting-papers

1041 Related terms

- 1042 Interpolation
- 1043

1044 **Bias**

1045 An effect which deprives a statistical result of representativeness by systematically distorting it, 1046 as distinct from a random error which may distort on any one occasion but balances out on the 1047 average.

1048 **Source**

1049 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 1050 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

1051 <u>Context</u>

- 1052 The bias of an estimator is the difference between its mathematical expectation and the true value it estimates. In the case it is zero, the estimator is said to be unbiased.
- 1054 Hyperlink
- 1055

1056 Bilateral exchange

1057 Exchange of data and/or metadata between a sending organisation and a receiving organisation 1058 where all aspects of the exchange process are agreed between counterparties, including the 1059 mechanism for exchange of data and metadata, the formats, the frequency or schedule, and the 1060 mode used for communications regarding the exchange.

1061 **Source**

1062 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

1064 <u>Context</u>

- 1065 Apart from bilateral exchange, the SDMX initiative identifies two other basic forms of exchange
- 1066 of statistics and metadata between organisations, i.e. multilateral exchange and data-sharing
- 1067 exchange.

- 1068 Hyperlink
- 1069 http://www.sdmx.org/

1070 Related terms

- 1071 Data exchange
- 1072 Data sharing exchange
- 1073 Multilateral exchange
- 1074

1075 **Break**

1076 See "Time series break" 1077

1078 **Category**

Generic term for items at any level within a classification, typically tabulation categories,
 sections, subsections, divisions, subdivisions, groups, subgroups, classes and subclasses (UN
 Glossary Classification Terms):

1082 **Source**

1083 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 1084 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

1085 <u>Context</u>

1086 Classification categories are usually identified by codes (alphabetical or numerical) which 1087 provide both a unique identifier for each category and denote their place within the hierarchy. 1088 They contain elements which are subsets of the classification to which they belong, such as 1089 activities, products, types of occupations, types of education, etc.

1090 Hyperlink

1091 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

1092 **Related terms**

- 1093 Category Scheme
- 1094 Structure
- 1095

1096 Category Scheme

1097 The descriptive information for an arrangement or division of categories into groups based on characteristics, which the objects have in common.

1099 <u>Source</u>

1100 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

1102 **Context**

1103 The category scheme is an artefact for organising categories which themselves link to dataflow 1104 definition or metadataflow definition

1105 Hyperlink

1106 http://www.sdmx.org/

1107 Related terms

- 1108 Category
- 1109 Characteristic
- 1110

1111 **Census**

1112 A census is a survey conducted on the full set of observation objects belonging to a given 1113 population or universe.

1114 <u>Source</u>

- 1115 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
- 1116 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
- 1117 Geneva, 2000

Context 1118

- 1119 A census is the complete enumeration of a population or groups at a point in time with respect 1120 to well defined characteristics: for example, Population, Production, Traffic on particular roads. 1121 In some connection the term is associated with the data collected rather than the extent of the 1122 collection so that the term sample census has a distinct meaning. The partial enumeration resulting from a failure to cover the whole population, as distinct from a designed sample 1123 1124 enquiry, may be referred to as an "incomplete census". (The International Statistical Institute, 1125 "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press,
- 1126 2003).

1127 Hyperlink

- 1128 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 1129 **Related terms**
- 1130 Data collection
- 1131 Statistical population
- 1132

Chain index 1133

1134 An index number in which the value of any given period is related to a base in the previous 1135 period, as distinct from one which is related to a fixed base.

1136 Source

- 1137 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 1138
- Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

1139 Context

- 1140 The comparison of non-adjacent periods is usually made by multiplying consecutive values of 1141 the index numbers, which, as it were, form a chain from one period to another.
- 1142 In practice chain index numbers are usually formed from weighted average of link-relatives,
- 1143 namely the values of magnitudes for a given period divided by the corresponding values in the 1144 previous period.

1145 Hyperlink

1146

1147 **Related terms**

- 1148 Index number
- 1149

Characteristic 1150

1151 An abstraction of a property of an object or of a set of objects.

1152 Source

1153 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 1154 March 2004

1155 Context

- 1156 Essential characteristic is a characteristic which is indispensable to understanding a concept 1157 [ISO 1087-1:2000.
- 1158 **Hyperlink**
- 1159

- 1161 **Category Scheme**
- 1162 Concept
- 1163 **Concept Scheme**
- 1164 Data
- 1165 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 1166 Object
- 1167 Statistical concept
- 1168 Statistical subject-matter domain
- 1169 Time series
- 1170 Variable
- 1171

1172 Clarity

1173 Clarity refers to the data's information environment; whether data are accompanied with 1174 appropriate metadata, illustrations such as graphs and maps, whether information on their 1175 quality is also available (including limitation in use) and the extent to which additional assistance 1176 is provided by National Statistical Institutes.

1177 Source

1178 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 1179 2003

1180 Context

- 1181 The fourth quality component in the Eurostat Definition of quality is "accessibility and clarity".
- 1182 **Hyperlink**
- 1183

1184 **Related terms**

- 1185 Accessibility
- 1186 Quality (Eurostat context)
- 1187

Class 1188

1189 A description of a set of objects that share the same attributes, operations, methods, 1190 relationships, and semantics [ISO/IEC 19501-1:2001, 2.5.2.9]

1191 Source

1192 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 1193 March 2004

1194 Context

1195 An association is a semantic relationship between two classes. An association is a type of 1196 relationship. [Adapted from ISO/IEC 19501-1:2001, 2.5.2.3]

1197 An association class is an association that is also a class. It not only connects a set of classes, 1198 but also defines a set of features that belong to the relationship itself.

1199 [Adapted from ISO/IEC 19501-1:2001, 2.5.2.4] (ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 1200 "Information technology-Metadata registries (MDR) - Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic 1201 attributes", February 2003)

1202 **Hyperlink**

1203

1204 **Related terms**

- 1205 Attribute
- 1206 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 1207 Object 1208

Classification 1209

1210 A set of discrete, exhaustive and mutually exclusive observations, which can be assigned to one 1211 or more variables to be measured in the collation and/or presentation of data.

1212 Source

1213 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 1214 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

1215 Context

1216 In SDMX, "Classification Systems" refer to a description of the classification systems being used 1217 and how they conform with internationally accepted standards guidelines, or good practices. It 1218 also refers to the description of deviations of classification systems compared to accepted 1219 statistical standards, guidelines, or good practices, when relevant.

1220 The terms "classification" and "nomenclature" are often used interchangeably, despite the 1221 definition of a "nomenclature" being narrower than that of a "classification".

1222 The structure of classification can be either hierarchical or flat. Hierarchical classifications range 1223 from the broadest level (e.g. division) to the detailed level (e.g. class). Flat classifications (e.g.

1224 sex classification) are not hierarchical.

- Examples of classification are NACE Rev. 1 (Statistical Classification Of Economic Activities), NUTS (Nomenclature of Territorial Units for statistics), and ISCO-88 (International Standard Classification of Occupations). ISIC is the United Nations International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities.
- Version 2.0 of the Neuchâtel terminology model states that the term classification is normally used to denote one of the following concepts:
- 1231 a. The general idea of assigning statistical units to categories representing the values of a 1232 certain variable.
- b. The general concept of a structured list of mutually exclusive categories, each of which
- describes a possible value of the classification variable. Such a structured list may be linear or
- hierarchically structured. A linear classification is a list of categories, which are all at one and
- 1236 the same level (e.g. the ISO 3166 country code list, or a classification of marital status). In a 1237 hierarchical classification the categories are arranged in a tree-structure with two or more levels,
- 1237 Interactical classification the categories are alranged in a tree-structure with two of more levels, 1238 where each level contains a set of mutually exclusive categories. The items of each level but the 1239 highest (most aggregated) are aggregated to the nearest higher level. In common usage the
- 1240 term classification often implies a hierarchical classification.
- 1241 c. One particular structured list of mutually exclusive categories, which is named, has a certain 1242 stability and normative status, and is valid for a given period of time (e.g. ISIC Rev. 1).
- stability and normative status, and is valid for a given period of time (e.g. ISIC Rev. 1).
 d. One particular named set of several structured lists of mutually exclusive categories.
- 1243 d. One particular named set of several structured lists of mutually exclusive categories, which 1244 are consecutive over time and describe the possible values of the same variable (e.g. ISIC).
- 1244 are consecutive over time and describe the possible values of the same variable (e.g. ISIC). 1245 The distinction between concepts c. and d. above, although seldom made explicit, is particularly
- 1245 The distinction between concepts c. and d. above, although seldom made explicit, is particular 1246 crucial in any systematic register of classifications or in the development of a classification
- 1240 database. (Neuchâtel Group, "Neuchâtel Terminology: Classification database object types and 1248 their attributes...)(emine development of a classification 1248 database. (Neuchâtel Group, "Neuchâtel Terminology: Classification database object types and
- 1248 their attributes Version 2", September 2002).

1249 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1250 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

1251 <u>Related terms</u>

- 1252 Analytical unit
- 1253 Classification changes
- 1254 Classification scheme
- 1255 Classification unit
- 1256 Disaggregation
- 1257 Maintenance Agency
- 1258 1250
- 1259 Nomenclature 1260 Observation
- 1260 Observation1261 Observation unit
- 1261 Observati 1262 SDMX
- 1202 SDIVIA 1263 Standard Clr
- 1263 Standard Classification
- 1264 Statistical unit
- 1265 Taxonomy
- 1266

1267 **Classification changes**

A new version of a classification differs in essential ways from the previous version. Essential changes are changes that alter the borders between categories, i.e. a statistical unit may belong to different categories in the new and the older version. Border changes may be caused by creating or deleting categories, or moving a part of a category to another category.

1272 **Source**

1273 Neuchâtel Group, "Neuchâtel Terminology: Classification database object types and their 1274 attributes - Version 2", September 2002

1275 <u>Context</u>

1276 Changes in classifications and structure comprise changes in sector classification and structure
1277 of institutional units and changes in classification of assets and liabilities (Eurostat, "European
1278 System of Accounts - ESA 1995", Office for Official Publications of the European Communities,
1279 Luxembourg, 1996, par.6.29).

- 1279 Luxembourg, 1990, pa
- 1280 Hyperlink

- 1282 **Related terms**
- 1283 Classification
- 1284 Institutional unit
- 1285

1286 Classification scheme

1287 Information for an arrangement or division of objects into groups based on characteristics, which 1288 the objects have in common.

1289 **Source**

1290 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 1291 March 2004

1292 Context

- 1293 Attributes of Classification scheme:
- 1294 "Classification scheme type name" is the name of the type of Classification scheme
- 1295 "Classification scheme administration record" is the Administration record for a Classification 1296 scheme.
- 1297 "Classification scheme item" is an item of content in a classification scheme. This may be a 1298 node in
- 1299 a taxonomy or ontology, a term in a thesaurus, etc.
- 1300 Attributes of Classification scheme item:
- 1301 Classification scheme item type name is the name of the type of the Classification scheme item
- 1302 Classification scheme item value an instance of a Classification scheme item.
- Classification scheme item relationship is the relationship among items within a Classification
 scheme. Such relations serve to assist navigation through a large number of Classification
 Scheme Items.
- 1306 Classification scheme item relationship type description is a description of the type of 1307 relationship between
- 1308 a Classification scheme item and one or more other Classification scheme items in a 1309 Classification scheme.
- 1310 Classification scheme membership is the relationship of a Classification scheme with its items.
- (ISO/IEC 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata registries-Part 3: Registry metamodel and
 basic attributes", February 2003)

1313 Hyperlink

1314

1315 Related terms

- 1316 Classification
- 1317 ISO/IEC 11179
- 1318

1319 Classification unit

1320 The basic unit to be classified in the classification (e.g. in an activity classification this would be 1321 the establishment or enterprise, in an occupational classification it will be the job).

1322 Source

- 1323 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 1324 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper
- 1325 Context
- 1326

1327 Hyperlink

- 1328 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm
- 1329 Related terms
- 1330 Classification
- 1331

1332 **Co-ordination of samples**

1333 Increasing the sample overlap for some surveys rather than drawing the samples independently 1334 is known as positive coordination. A positive coordination is often searched in repeated surveys over time (panels) in order to obtain a better accuracy of statistics depending on correlated variables from two surveys. Reducing the overlap between samples for different surveys is known as negative coordination. A negative coordination is used in order to share more equally the response burden among responding units when statistics from surveys are not used together or are not correlated.

1340 **Source**

1341 Lessler, J.T. and Kalsbeek, W.D. (1992), "Non Sampling Error in Survey", New York: John
1342 Wiley or US department of Commerce (1978), "Glossary of Non Sampling Error Terms: An
1343 Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", Statistical Policy Working Paper 4, Office of
1344 Federal Statistical Policy Standards, 1978

- 1345 <u>Context</u>
- 1346
- 1347 Hyperlink
- 1348

1349 Related terms

- 1350 Sample
- 1351

1352 **Code**

1353 A language-independent set of letters, numbers or symbols that represent a concept whose 1354 meaning is described in a natural language.

1355 Source

1356 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

1358 **Context**

1359 A code normally consists of one or more alphabetic, numeric or alpha/numeric characters.

1360 Hyperlink

1361 http://www.sdmx.org/

1362 **Related terms**

- 1363 Code list
- 1364 Coding
- 1365

1366 **Code list**

1367 A predefined list from which some statistical coded concepts take their values.

1368 <u>Source</u>

European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

1372 **Context**

Each code list has the following properties: a) identifier (it provides a unique identification within the set of code lists specified by a structural definitions maintenance agency); b) name (also unique); c) description (a description of the purpose of the code list); and d) code value length (either an exact or a maximum number of characters and a type, i.e. numeric or alphanumeric).

1377 Hyperlink

1378 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

- 1380 Code
- 1381 Coding
- 1382 Dimension
- 1383 GESMES/TS
- 1384 Statistical concept
- 1385 Structural definition
- 1386

1387 **Coding**

1388 A technical procedure for converting verbal information into numbers or other symbols which 1389 can be more easily counted and tabulated.

1390 **Source**

- 1391Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October13922003
- 1393 <u>Context</u>
- 1394

1395 Hyperlink

1396

1397 <u>Related terms</u>

- 1398 Code 1399 Code li
- 1399 Code list 1400 Coding er
- 1400 Coding error 1401
- 1401

1402 Coding error

1403 The assignment of an incorrect code to a survey response.

- 1404 **Source**
- 1405 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 2003

1407 <u>Context</u>

- 1408
- 1409 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 1410
- 1411Related terms1412Coding
- 1412 1413

1414 **Coherence**

1415 Coherence of statistics is their adequacy to be reliably combined in different ways and for various uses.

1417 <u>Source</u>

1418 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 2003

1420 <u>Context</u>

The coherence of statistical information reflects the degree to which it can be successfully brought together with other statistical information within a broad analytic framework and over time. The use of standard concepts, classifications and target populations promotes coherence, as does the use of common methodology across surveys. Coherence does not necessarily imply full numerical consistency. (Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 7, http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1).

1428 Coherence is the sixth quality component in the Eurostat definition.

1429 Hyperlink

1430 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1)

1431 Related terms

- 1432 Comparability
- 1433 Data confrontation
- 1434 Quality
- 1435 SDMX
- 1436

1437 **Collection**

1438 See "Data collection"

1439

Comparability 1440 1441 The extent to which differences between statistics from different geographical areas, non-1442 geographical domains, or over time, can be attributed to differences between the true values of 1443 the statistics. 1444 Source 1445 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 1446 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary 1447 Context 1448 In SDMX, "Comparability" is closely associated with "Coherence", which is the adequacy of 1449 statistics to be reliably combined in different ways and for various uses. The use of standard 1450 concepts, classifications and target populations promotes coherence, as does the use of 1451 common methodology across surveys. Coherence does not necessarily imply full numerical 1452 consistency. 1453 The comparability of statistics within and across statistical frameworks - and the ability to 1454 perform cross-checks and reconciliations - requires the dissemination of components underlying 1455 aggregate series, dissemination within a statistical framework, and/or the dissemination of 1456 related data that support and encourage users' ability to check and verify the guality of data. 1457 The sources of distortion of comparability in statistics, increasing or reducing it, are mainly 1458 twofold: 1459 - use of different concepts/definitions, or 1460 - use of different measuring tools, compilation and presentation practices 1461 **Hyperlink** 1462 1463 **Related terms** 1464 Coherence 1465 Quality 1466 SDMX

1467Compilation

- 1468 See "Statistical processing"
- 1469

1470 **Compilation practices**

- 1471 See "Statistical processing"
- 1472

1473 Compiling Agency

1474 Agency that compiled the data being reported.

1475 **Source**

1476Status Report on the BIS-IMF-OECD-World Bank Joint External Debt Hub: Prepared by the1477SDMX Pilot Project Team, May 2005

1478 <u>Context</u>

1479The dimension is needed as two agencies might be compiling the exact same data but using1480different sources or concepts (the latter would be partially captured by the dimensions). The1481provider ID is not sufficient, as one provider could disseminate the data compiled by different1482compiling agencies.

1483 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1484

- 1486 Concept
- 1487 Dimension

1489 **Completeness**

1490 The extent to which all statistics that are needed are available

1491 **Source**

Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October
 2003

1494 <u>Context</u>

- 1495 In the European context, completeness is the availability of statistics to meet the requirements 1496 of the European Statistical System.
- 1497 Hyperlink
- 1497 <u>Hyperlii</u> 1498
- 1490

1499 <u>Related terms</u>

1500 Quality (Eurostat context) 1501

1502 **Computation of lowest level indices**

1503 Methods used to combine the basic price observations to obtain the first level index (ratio of 1504 average prices, average of price relatives or geometric mean; long-term relative from base 1505 period vs. short-term relative; weighted or unweighted arithmetic or geometric average).

1506 **Source**

1507 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

1509 <u>Context</u>

- 1510 Under the SDDS, in the context of labour market this would entail, e.g., weighted or unweighted 1511 ratio of average labour service prices, weighted or unweighted arithmetic or geometric average
- 1512 of labour service price relatives, long-term relative from base period versus short-term relative.

1513 Hyperlink

1514 http://www.sdmx.org/

1515 Related terms

- 1516 Compilation practices
- 1517 Index number
- 1518 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 1519

1520 **Computer Assisted Interviewing, CAI**

1521 The use of the computer during interviewing.

1522 **Source**

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, Geneva, 2000

1526 **Context**

Any contradictory data can be flagged by edit routines and the resultant data can be immediately adjusted by information from the respondent. An added benefit is that data capture (key-entry) is occurring at interview time. CAI assists the interview in the wording of questions and tailors succeeding questions based on previous responses. CAI has been mainly used in "Computer-Assisted Telephone Interviews" (CATI) or "Computer-Assisted Personal Interviewing" (CAPI).

1533 Hyperlink

1534 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm 1535

1536 **Concept**

- A unit of knowledge created by a unique combination of characteristics [ISO 1087-1:2000, 3.2.1]
- 1538 **Source**
- 1539 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework",
- 1540 March 2004

1541 Context

- 1542 Concepts are abstract summaries, general notions, knowledge, etc., of a whole set of 1543 behaviours, attitudes or characteristics which are seen as having something in common.
- 1544 Concepts are used to assist in presenting/conveying precise meaning, categorising, interpreting,
- 1545 structuring and making sense of phenomena (such as classifications) ("United Nations Glossary
- 1546 of Classification Terms" prepared by the Expert Group on International Economic and Social
- 1547 Classifications, unpublished on paper, available at: 1548 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm).
- 1549 A semantic link among two or more concepts is a concept relationship.
- 1550 A description of the type of relationship among two or more concepts is a concept relationship 1551 type description. (ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology-Metadata 1552
- registries (MDR)-Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003).

1553 **Hyperlink**

1554 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary short.htm

1555 **Related terms**

- 1556 Characteristic
- 1557 Compiling Agency
- 1558 Data element concept
- 1559 Definition
- 1560 Dimension
- 1561 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 1562 Key family
- 1563 Metadata Structure Definition
- 1564 Ontology
- 1565 Statistical concept
- Statistical subject-matter domain 1566
- 1567 Structural definition
- 1568 Terminological system 1569

1570 Concept Scheme

1571 The descriptive information for an arrangement or division of concepts into groups based on 1572 characteristics, which the objects have in common

1573 Source

1574 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 1575 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

1576 Context

1577 Within SDMX, a concept scheme is a maintained list of concepts that are used in key family and 1578 metadata structure definitions. There can be many such concept schemes. A core 1579 representation of the concept can be specified (e.g. a code list, or other representation such as 1580 date).

1581 **Hyperlink**

1582 http://www.sdmx.org/

1583 **Related terms**

- 1584 Characteristic [ISO terminology]
- 1585 Object
- 1586

Conceptual data model 1587

1588 A data model that represents an abstract view of the real world. A conceptual model represents 1589 the human understanding of a system.

1590 Source

- 1591 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 1592 March 2004
- 1593 **Context**
- 1594

- 1595 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 1596

1597 <u>Related terms</u>

1598 Data model 1599 ISO/IEC 11179

1600

1601 **Conceptual domain**

1602 A set of valid value meanings.

1603 **Source**

- 1604 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 1605 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

1606 <u>Context</u>

- 1607 The value meanings in a conceptual domain may either be enumerated or expressed via a 1608 description. Enumerated conceptual domain is a conceptual domain that is specified by a list of 1609 all its value meanings.
- 1610 Non-enumerated conceptual is a conceptual domain that is not specified by a list of all valid 1611 value meanings.
- 1612 Non-enumerated conceptual domain description is a description or specification of a rule, 1613 reference, or range for a set of all Value Meanings for the Conceptual.
- 1614 Conceptual domain relationship is a relationship among two or more Conceptual domains.
- 1615 Conceptual domain relationship type description is a description of the type of relationship 1616 among two or more Conceptual domains.
- 1617 Conceptual domain representation is a relationship between a Conceptual domain and a Value
- domain. (ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata registries-
- 1619 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003)

1620 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1621

1622 Related terms

- 1623 Data model
- 1624 ISO/IEC 11179
- 1625 Permissible value
- 1626 Unit of measure 1627 Value meaning
- 1627 Value mea 1628

1629 **Confidential data**

1630 Data which are subject to confidentiality clauses.

1631 <u>Source</u>

1632 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

1634 <u>Context</u>

- 1635 The data collected by many national statistical agencies are subject to national rules regarding confidentiality.
- 1637 The two main reasons for declaring data to be primary confidential are: a) too few units in a cell; 1638 b) dominance of one or two units in a cell. The limits of what constitutes "too few" or
- b) dominance of one or two units in a cell. The limits of what constitutes "too few" or "dominance" vary between statistical domains.
- 1640 In the European Union, confidential data is defined in Article 13 of Council Regulation No 1641 322/97, as:
- 1642 1. Data used by the national authorities and the Community authority for the production of 1643 Community statistics shall be considered confidential when they allow statistical units to be 1644 identified, either directly or indirectly, thereby disclosing individual information.
- 1645 To determine whether a statistical unit is identifiable, account shall be taken of all the means 1646 that might reasonably be used by a third party to identify the said statistical unit.
- 1647 2. By derogation from paragraph 1, data taken from sources which are available to the public
- and remain available to the public at the national authorities according to national legislation,
- 1649 shall not be considered confidential.

- 1650 Hyperlink
- 1651 http://www.sdmx.org/

1652 **Related terms**

- 1653 Confidentiality
- 1654

1655 **Confidentiality**

1656 A property of data, usually resulting from legislative measures, which prevents it from unauthorised disclosure.

1658 **Source**

1659 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 1660 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 1661 Geneva, 2000

1662 **Context**

1663 In SDMX, "Confidentiality" refers to the legislative measures or other formal provision which 1664 prevent unauthorised disclosure of data that identify a moral or physical person either directly or 1665 indirectly. Also refers to the procedures in place to prevent disclosure of confidential data, 1666 including rules applying to staff, aggregation rules when disseminating data, provision of unit 1667 records, etc.

1668 Hyperlink

- 1669 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 1670 Related terms
- 1671 Confidential data
- 1672 SDMX
- 1673

1674 **Consistency**

1675 Consistency refers to logical and numerical coherence.

1676 **Source**

1677 International Monetary Fund, "Data Quality Assessment Framework - DQAF - Glossary", 1678 unpublished

1679 <u>Context</u>

An estimator is called consistent if it converges in probability to its estimand as sample
 increases (The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms",
 edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003).

1683 Consistency over time, within datasets and across datasets (often referred to as inter-sectoral 1684 consistency) are major aspects of consistency. In each, consistency in a looser sense carries 1685 the notion of "at least reconcilable." For example, if two series purporting to cover the same 1686 phenomena differ, the differences in time of recording, valuation, and coverage should be 1687 identified so that the series can be reconciled. Inconsistency over time refers to revisions that 1688 lead to breaks in series stemming from, for example, changes in concepts, definitions, and 1689 methodology. Inconsistency within datasets may exist, for example, when two sides of an 1690 implied balancing statement-assets and liabilities or inflows and outflows-do not balance. 1691 Inconsistency across datasets may exist when, for example, exports and imports in the national 1692 accounts do not reconcile with exports and imports within the balance or payments.

1693 Within the IMF definition of quality, "consistency" is one of the elements of "serviceability".

1694 Hyperlink

1695

1696 Related terms

- 1697 Quality
- 1698 Serviceability

1699

1700 Consolidation

1701 The process that takes data from different systems, entities (and possibly formats) and 1702 combines that information to create a unified view.

1703 **Source**

- 1704 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 1705 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 1706 <u>Context</u>
- 1707

1708 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1709 http://www.sdmx.org/

1710 Related terms

- 1711 Consolidation (national accounts)
- 1712

1713 Consolidation (national accounts)

1714 The elimination, both from uses and resources, of transactions which occur between units when 1715 the latter are grouped and to the elimination of reciprocal financial assets and liabilities

1716 **Context**

1717 Under the SDDS, in the context of fiscal sector data an indication of the methods used to 1718 combine data from separate central government accounts and funds to derive statistics for 1719 transactions between the entire central government and any other sector, exclusive of 1720 transactions between units within the same coverage of central government, as defined in the 1721 Government Finance Statistics Manual.: 1) whether all transactions between units of general 1722 government have been eliminated in consolidation is requested; 2) debt issues of one unit of 1723 central government that are held by another unit are reported on a consolidated or 1724 unconsolidated basis (e.g., central government securities held by the social security fund) are 1725 also specified.

1726 <u>Source</u>

1727 United Nations, "System of National Account (SNA) 1993"

1728 Hyperlink

1729 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/sna1993/introduction.asp

1730 Related terms

- 1731 Consolidation
- 1732

1733 **Constraint**

1734 Specification of what may be contained in a data or metadata set in terms of the content or, for 1735 data only, in terms of the set of key combinations to which specific attributes (defined by the 1736 data structure) may be attached.

1737 <u>Source</u>

- 1738 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 1740 <u>Context</u>
- 1741

1742 Hyperlink

1743 http://www.sdmx.org/

1744 **Related terms**

- 1745 Attribute
- 1746 Data set
- 1747 Key
- 1748 Metadata set
- 1749 Data structure definition 1750

1751 Contact

An instance of a role of an individual or an organization (or organization part or organization person) to whom an information item(s), a material object(s) and/or person(s) can be sent to or

1754 from in a specified context.

- 1755 **Source**
- 1756 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 1757 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 1758 <u>Context</u>
- 1759 In SDMX, "Contact" describes contact points for the data or metadata, including how to reach the contact points
- 1761 Attributes of "contacts" (from ISO 11179) are:
- 1762 Contact mail address: The mailing address of the Contact.
- 1763 Contact name: The name of the Contact.
- 1764 Contact title: The name of the position held by the Contact.
- 1765 Electronic mail address: An e-mail address for correspondence with the Contact.
- 1766 Phone number: A telephone number for spoken correspondence with the Contact.
- 1767 Fax number: A facsimile number for correspondence with the Contact.
- 1768 Contact information is the information that enables a Contact to be located or communicated 1769 with.
- 1770 Hyperlink
- 1771

1772 Related terms

- 1773 ISO/IEC 11179
- 1774 SDMX
- 1775 Stewardship
- 1776 Submission
- 1777

1778 **Context**

1779 The context is the circumstances, purpose, and perspective under which an object is defined or 1780 used.

1781 <u>Source</u>

ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework",
 March 2004

1784 <u>Context</u>

- A context description language is the identifier of the language used in the context description (ISO/IEC FCD 11179-3, "Registry Metamodel, Final Committee Draft", 2001).
- 1787 The administration record for a context is a context administration record.
- 1788 The textual description of the context is a context description.
- The identifier of the language used in the context description is a context description language
 identifier (ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata registries
 (MDR) Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003).
- 1792 Hyperlink
- 1793

1794 **Related terms**

- 1795 Administered item
- 1796 ISO/IEC 11179
- 1797

1798 **Country identifier**

1799 An identifier further specifying the geopolitical area associated with the language.

1800 <u>Source</u>

- 1801 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology-Metadata registries (MDR)-
- 1802 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

1803 <u>Context</u>

- 1804 **1** Metamodel construct is: Attribute of Language Identification.
- 1805 2 Use of three digit numeric codes from ISO 3166-1, with extensions if required, is recommended by ISO.

1807 **Related terms**

1808 Identifier
1809 ISO/IEC 11179

1810

1811Coverage

1812 The population from which observations for a particular topic can be drawn.

1813 Source

1814 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms prepared by the Expert Group on International 1815 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper.

1816 **Context**

1817 An understanding of coverage is required to facilitate the comparison of data. Coverage issues 1818 are often explained through the use of tables showing linkages (e.g. part or full correspondence) 1819 and can also be used to explain the ratio of coverage. The rules and conventions of coverage 1820 are largely determined by concept definitions, scope rules, information requirements and, in the 1821 case of statistical collections and classifications, collection and counting units and the collection

- 1822 methodology (United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms).
- 1823 Coverage is a term used in sampling in two senses: (1) to denote the scope of the material 1824 collected from the sample members (as distinct from the extent of the survey, which refers to 1825 the number of units included); (2) to mean the extent or area covered by the sampling as in 1826 expressions such as "50% coverage", which means that one-half of the population under 1827 discussion have been examined (The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of 1828 Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003).
- 1829 Under the SDDS and in SDMX, the term "Coverage" encompasses the key features of the scope of the data disseminated (e.g., geographic, institutional, product, industry sector, occupation, transaction, etc. as well as relevant exceptions and exclusions), which a user must be aware of in order to use and interpret the data appropriately.

1833 Hyperlink

1834 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

1835 Related terms

- 1836 Coverage errors
- 1837 Coverage ratio
- 1838 Data
- 1839 Scope
- 1840 SDMX
- 1841 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)1842

1843 **Coverage errors**

1844 Coverage errors arise from failure to cover adequately all components of the population being 1845 studied. Incomplete sampling frames often result in coverage errors.

1846 **Source**

1847 Statistical Office of the United Nations, "Handbook of Household Surveys, Revised Edition", 1848 (para. 8.3), Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 31, United Nations, New York, 1984

1849 Context

- 1850 Coverage errors are due to divergences between the target population and the frame. Coverage errors include over-coverage, under-coverage and misclassification.
- 1852 Hyperlink
- 1853

1854 Related terms

- 1855 Coverage
- 1856 Statistical population
- 1857

1858Coverage ratio

1859 The coverage ratio measures the extent to which observations designated as primary to a 1860 particular category are undertaken by units primarily involved with the observations related to 1861 that category. In industry statistics, the coverage ratio is the output of goods and services 1862 characteristic of a particular industry in proportion to the total output of the same goods and 1863 services by the economy as a whole.

1864 **Source**

- 1865 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 1866 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper
- 1867 **Context**
- 1868

1869 Hyperlink

- 1870 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm
- 1871 Related terms
- 1872 Coverage
- 1873 Observation
- 1874

1875 Creation date

1876 The date the Administered item was created.

1877 <u>Source</u>

- 1878 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 1879 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 1880 <u>Context</u>
- 1881

1882 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1883

1884 <u>Related terms</u>

- 1885 Administered item
- 1886 Date
- 1887 Date of last change
- 1888 ISO/IEC 11179
- 1889

1890 Cross-domain Concepts

1891 List of standard concepts covering structural and reference metadata, which should be used
 1892 wherever possible to enhance possibilities of the exchange of data and metadata between
 1893 organisations.

1894 <u>Source</u>

1895 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
 1896 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

1897 <u>Context</u>

- 1898 Within SDMX, cross-domain "metadata" concepts are envisaged to cover various aspects of the
 statistical data, including data quality. When exchanging statistics, institutions can select from a
 standard set of content-oriented concepts. The list of concepts and their definitions reflects good
- 1901 practices and can be the basis for mapping between internal systems when data and metadata 1902 are exchanged or shared between and among institutions.
- 1902 are exchanged of shared between and among institutions.
- Examples of common concepts are data source used, periodicity, population coverage andseasonal adjustments.

1905 Hyperlink

1906 http://www.sdmx.org/

1907 Related terms

- 1908 Reference metadata
- 1909 SDMX
- 1910 Structural metadata
- 1911

1912Cut-off survey

1913 A survey is a survey in which the sample excludes all units that are less than a specified size.

- 1914 <u>Source</u>
- 1915 OECD, IMF, ILO, Interstate Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth of Independent States,
- 1916 "Measuring the Non-Observed Economy: A Handbook", Second Draft, Annex 2, Glossary, 1917 Paris, 2002
- 1917 Paris, 2002
- 1918 <u>Context</u> 1919

1919

1920 Hyperlink

1921 www.oecd.org/dataoecd/9/20/1963116.pdf

1922 Related terms

- 1923 Cut-off threshold
- 1924 Survey
- 1925

1926Cut-off threshold

A threshold used, mainly for cost or burden reasons, to exclude from the target population
 (hence from the frame) units contributing very little to the requested statistics, small businesses
 for instance.

1930 **Source**

Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October
 2003

1933 **Context**

1934 1935 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1936

1937 Related terms

- 1938 Cut-off survey
- 1939 Statistical population
- 1940 Target population 1941

1942 **Data**

1943 Characteristics or information, usually numerical, that are collected through observation.

1944 <u>Source</u>

1945 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 1946 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

1947 <u>Context</u>

1948 Data is the physical representation of information in a manner suitable for communication,
 interpretation, or processing by human beings or by automatic means (Economic Commission
 for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference
 of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, Geneva, 2000).

- 1952 Statistical data refers to data from a survey or administrative source used to produce statistics.
- 1953 (OECD, IMF, ILO, Interstate Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth of Independent States,
- 1954 "Measuring the Non-Observed Economy: A Handbook", Annex 2, Glossary, Paris, 2002, available at
- 1956 http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/9/20/1963116.pdf)

1957 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1958 http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/9/20/1963116.pdf

1959 <u>Related terms</u>

- 1960 Characteristic
- 1961 Coverage
- 1962 Data presentation
- 1963 Metadata
- 1964 Periodicity
- 1965 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 1966 Timeliness
- 1967

1968 Data analysis

1969 The process of transforming raw data into usable information, often presented in the form of a published analytical article, in order to add value to the statistical output.

1971 Source

- 1972 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 70
- 1973 Context
- 1974

1975 <u>Hyperlink</u>

1976 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1 1977

1978 Data attribute

- 1979 See "Attribute"
- 1980

1981 **Data capture**

1982 The process by which collected data are put in a machine-readable form.

1983 <u>Source</u>

1984 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on 1985 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, 1986 Geneva, 2000

1987 Context

1988 Elementary edit checks are often performed in sub-modules of the software that does data capture.

1990 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 1991 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm
- 1992

1993 Data checking

1994 Activity through which the correctness conditions of the data are verified.

1995 <u>Source</u>

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on
 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material,
 Geneva, 2000

1999 <u>Context</u>

It also includes the specification of the type of the error or condition not met, and the qualification of the data and its division into the "error free" and "erroneous data". Data checking may be aimed at detecting error-free data or at detecting erroneous data.

2003 <u>Hyperlink</u>

2004 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm

2005 Related terms

- 2006 Data reconciliation
- 2007

2008 Data collection

2009 The process of gathering data.

2010 <u>Source</u>

2011 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on 2012 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, 2013 Geneva, 2000

2014 <u>Context</u>

- 2015 Data collection encompasses such concepts as: the type(s) of interview used for data collection 2016 (e.g. personal or by telephone, paper and pencil, facsimile, computer-aided personal or 2017 telephone, interview (CARI/CARI) or mailed guardianersized), the duration of the field work
- 2017 telephone interview (CAPI/CATI), or mailed questionnaires); the duration of the field work

- 2018 (specify the dates); the period used for data collection; whether a permanent survey organisation exists or personnel for each survey round are recruited, etc. Data may be
- 2020 observed, measured, or collected by means of questioning, as in survey or census response.

2021 Hyperlink

2022 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm

2023 Related terms

- 2024 Administrative data collection
- 2025 Census
- 2026 Compilation practices
- 2027 Observation
- 2028 Organisation Role
- 2029 Period
- 2030 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 2031 Survey
- 2032 Survey data collection
- 2033 Type of data collection
- 2034

2035 Data confrontation

The process of comparing data that has generally been derived from different surveys or other sources, especially those of different frequencies, in order to assess their coherency and the reasons for any differences identified. Data confrontation may also take place between statistics produced in different countries. Such processes may or may not attempt to quantify the impact of any differences identified.

2041 **Source**

2042 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2044 **Context**

2045 Such data may not be coherent for a number of reasons including the use of different data item definitions, classifications, scope, reference period, etc.

2047 Hyperlink

2048 http://www.sdmx.org/

2049 Related terms

- 2050 Coherence
- 2051 Data reconciliation
- 2052

2053 Data consumer

2054 Organisation using data as input for further processing

2055 Source

2056 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 2057 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2058 <u>Context</u>

- An Organisation can play a number of Organisation roles. In the SDMX information model, three roles are identified at present: Data Provider; Data Consumer; Maintenance Agency.
- 2061 Data Consumer also embraces the activity of metadata provision.

2062 Hyperlink

2063 http://www.sdmx.org/

2064 **Related terms**

- 2065 Organisation Role
- 2066

2067 **Data dissemination**

2068 Dissemination is the release to users of information obtained through a statistical activity.

2069 **Source**

2070 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 19982003, page 2071 67

2072 <u>Context</u>

Data dissemination consists of distributing or transmitting statistical data to users. Various
 release media are possible; for example: electronic format including the internet, CD-ROM,
 paper publications, files available to authorised users or for public use; fax response to a special
 request, public speeches, press releases.

In SDMX, "Supplementary Data" refers to a description of data not routinely disseminated that
 are made available to users upon request. It may include customized tabulations that can be
 provided (perhaps for a fee) to meet specific requests. Also include information on procedures
 for obtaining these supplementary data.

2081 Hyperlink

2082 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1

2083 Related terms

- 2084 Data Dissemination Standards
- 2085 Data presentation
- 2086 Dissemination format
- 2087 Public disclosure
- 2088 SDMX
- 2089

2090 Data dissemination standards

- 2091 Standards to guide members of the International Monetary Fund in the dissemination to the
- 2092 public of their economic and financial data.

2093 <u>Source</u>

- 2094 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Guide to the Data Dissemination Standards, Module 1: The 2095 Special Data Dissemination Standard", Washington, May 1996
- 2096 Context
- 2097

2098 <u>Hyperlink</u>

2099 http://dsbb.imf.org/Applications/web/gdds/gddsguidelangs/

2100 Related terms

- 2101 Data dissemination
- 2102 General Data Dissemination System (GDDS)
- 2103 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 2104

2105 **Data editing**

2106 Activity aimed at detecting and correcting errors (logical inconsistencies) in data.

2107 **Source**

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on
 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material,
 Geneva, 2000

2111 Context

- Editing techniques refers to a range of procedures and processes used for detecting and handling errors in data. Examples of different techniques include the different approaches to editing such as micro-editing/ macro-editing, input/output editing, or to the various tools available for editing such as graphical editing, interactive editing, etc.
- 2116 Edit types refer to the actual nature of edits applied to data during input or output processing. 2117 These include:
- validation edits to check the validity of basic identification of classificatory items in unit data;
- 2119 logical edits ensure that two or more data items do not have contradictory values;
- consistency edits check to ensure that precise and correct arithmetic relationships exists
 between two or more data items;
- range edits identify whether or not a data item value falls inside a determined acceptable
 range;

- variance edits involve looking for suspiciously high variances at the output edit stage.
- 2125 Edit types may also refer to whether these edits are fatal or query type, i.e. whether they detect
- errors with certainty or point to suspicious data items.
- 2127 Micro-editing and macro-editing may be distinguished in order to calculate rate of edits.

2128 Hyperlink

2129 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm

2130 Related terms

- 2131 Graphical data editing
- 2132 Macro editing
- 2133 Micro editing
- 2134

2135 **Data element**

A unit of data for which the definition, identification, representation, and permissible values are specified by means of a set of attributes.

2138 Source

- 2139 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework",
- 2140 March 2004

2141 <u>Context</u>

- 2142 Data element administration record is the Administration record for a Data element.
- 2143 Data element precision is the degree of specificity for a Data element.
- 2144 Data element representation is the relationship between a Data element and its Value domain.
- 2145 Data element representation class is the class of representation of a Data element. (ISO/IEC
- International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata registries-Part 3: Registry
 metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003)
- 2147 Inetamodel and basic attribu
- 2148 <u>Hyperlink</u> 2149

2150 Related terms

- 2151 Data element concept
- 2152 Derivation input
- 2153 Derivation output
- 2154 Derivation rule
- 2155 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2156 Keyword
- 2157 Related data reference
- 2158 Thesaurus
- 2159

2160 Data element concept

A concept that can be represented in the form of a data element, described independently of any particular representation.

2163 <u>Source</u>

2164 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 2165 March 2004

2166 **Context**

- 2167 Data element concept administration record is the Administration record for a Data element 2168 concept.
- 2169 Data element concept object class is the designation of an Object class for a Data element 2170 concept.
- 2171 Object class qualifier is a qualifier of the Data element concept object class.
- 2172 Data element concept property is the designation of a Property for a Data element concept.
- 2173 Data element concept conceptual domain relationship is the relationship between a Data 2174 element concept and its Conceptual domain.
- 2175 Data element concept expression is the relationship between a Data element and a Data element concept.
- 2177 Data element concept relationship is the relationship among two or more Data element 2178 concepts.

- 2179 (ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata registries-Part 3:
- 2180 Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003)
- 2181 Hyperlink
- 2182

2183 Related terms

- 2184 Concept
- 2185 Data element
- 2186 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2187

2188 Data element derivation

2189 Relationship among a data element which is derived, the rule controlling its derivation, and the 2190 data element(s) from which it is derived.

2191 <u>Source</u>

- 2192 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 2193 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 2194 <u>Context</u> 2195
- 2196 Hyperlink
- 2197

2198 <u>Related terms</u>

- 2199 Derivation input
- 2200 Derivation output
- 2201 Derivation rule 2202 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2202

2204Data exchange

The process of sending and receiving data in such a manner that the information content or meaning assigned to the data is not altered during the transmission.

2207 Source

2208 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2210 <u>Context</u>

2211 Data exchange context is the framework in which two or more partners agree to: exchange one 2212 or more identified sets of data and related attributes (Exchanged time series, ETS) use one or 2213 more key families to serve this requirement, possibly, on some business and implementation 2214 agreements. Exchanged time series (ETS) is a collection of data sets (European Central Bank 2215 (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), 2216 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide", 2217 Release unpublished 3.00. February, 2003: on paper. available at 2218 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS rel3.pdf)

- 2219 Hyperlink
- 2220 http://www.sdmx.org/

2221 Related terms

- 2222 Attribute [Gesmes terminology]
- 2223 Bilateral exchange
- 2224 Data exchange context
- 2225 Data sharing exchange
- 2226 Electronic data interchange (EDI)
- 2227 GESMES/TS
- 2228 Key family
- 2229 Multilateral exchange
- 2230 Statistical message
- 2231

Data exchange context

The framework in which two or more partners agree to: exchange one or more identified sets of data and related attributes (exchanged time series; ETS), and use one or more data structure definitions (key families) to serve this requirement, possibly, on some business and implementation agreements.

2237 **Source**

2238 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

- 2240 **Context**
- 2241

2242 Hyperlink

2243 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

- 2244 Related terms
- 2245 Attribute
- 2246 Data exchange
- 2247 Key family
- 2248

2249 **Data flow definition**

A structure which describes, categorises and constrains the allowable content of a data set that providers will supply for different reference periods.

2252 Source

2253 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2255 <u>Context</u>

In SDMX, data sets are reported or disseminated according to a data flow definition. The data flow definition identifies the data structure definition (key family) and may be associated with one or more subject matter domains; this facilitates the search for data according to organised category schemes. A "data flow", in this context, is an abstract concept of the data sets, i.e. a structure without any data.

2261 A Data structure definition (Key Family) defines the dimensions, attributes, measures, and 2262 associated representation that comprise the valid structure of data and related metadata 2263 contained in a data set. The Dataflow Definition associates a Key Family with one or more 2264 category. This gives a system the ability to state which data sets are to be reported for a given 2265 category, and which data sets can be reported using the Key Family definition. The Dataflow 2266 Definition may also have additional metadata attached, defining qualitative information and 2267 constraints on the use of the Key Family, in terms of reporting periodicity or specifying the 2268 subset of codes to be used in a dimension.

2269 <u>Hyperlink</u>

2270

2271 Related terms

- 2272 Attribute 2273 Category
- 2273 Category 2274 Code
- 2274 Code 2275 Data flow
- 2276 Data set
- 2277 Data structure definition
- 2278 Definition
- 2279 Dimension
- 2280 Measure
- 2281 Metadata flow definition 2282

2283 Data identifier

2284 The unique identifier for an administered item within a registration authority.

- 2285 **Source**
- 2286 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework",
- 2287 March 2004
- 2288 <u>Context</u> 2289

2290 Hyperlink

2291

2292 <u>Related terms</u> 2293 Administered it

- 2293 Administered item 2294 Data set identifier
- 2294 Data set identifi 2295 Identifier
- 2296 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2297

2298 Data interchange

2299 See "Data exchange"

2300

2301 Data item

An occurrence of a data element.

2303 <u>Source</u>

2304 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179, Part 1, Framework for the specification and standardization of data elements, 1999

2306 **Context**

A data item is a specific sub-component of a data record. For instance, in a population census, specific data items might be last name, first name, sex, and age (Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, Geneva, 2000).

2311 Hyperlink

2312 2313 **Related**

2313 <u>Related terms</u> 2314 Data element

- 2314 Data element 2315 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2315 150/IEC 1117 2316 Variable
- 2317

2318 Data model

A graphical and/or lexical representation of data, specifying their properties, structure and interrelationships.

2321 <u>Source</u>

ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework",
 March 2004

2324 <u>Context</u>

2325The UN defines a data model as a user's conceptual design of a data set that describes the2326database entities and their relations to one another (United Nations Department of Economic2327and Social Affairs, "Handbook on Geographic Information Systems and Digital Mapping",2328Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 79, Annex VI - Glossary, New York, 2000)

2329 Hyperlink

2330

2331 Related terms

- 2332 Conceptual data model
- 2333 Conceptual domain
- 2334 GESMES/TS data model
- 2335 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2336 Metamodel

2337

2338 Data presentation

2339 Description of the way the data are presented.

2340 **Source**

Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2343 **Context**

In SDMX, "Data Presentation" includes the description of the table contents, with their data
 breakdowns. It should also include summary information on units of measurement, time span
 covered, adjustments to data (e.g., seasonal adjustments for time series) and availability of
 textual analysis of current-period development with the dissemination of the data.

- 2348 Hyperlink
- 2349

2350 Related terms

- 2351 Data
- 2352 Data set
- 2353 Data dissemination
- 2354 SDMX
- 2355

2356 **Data processing**

The operation performed on data in order to derive new information according to a given set of rules.

2359 <u>Source</u>

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000

2363 <u>Context</u>

The processing site refers to the organisation, institute, agency, etc, responsible for undertaking the collection, tabulation, manipulation and preparation of data and metadata output. The processing site may or may not also refer to the physical location(s) at which such activities are carried out.

A processing system embodies both manual and automated systems used by agencies to despatch questionnaires, collect, compile, manipulate, analyse and disseminate data and metadata output. Such systems therefore cover all stages of the statistical processing cycle.

- 2372 Hyperlink
- 2373 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

2374 Related terms

- 2375 Compilation practices
- 2376 Processing error
- 2377

2371

2378 Data provider

- 2379 Organisation which produces data or metadata.
- 2380 **Source**
- 2381Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and2382UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 2383 <u>Context</u>
- 2384

2385 <u>Hyperlink</u> 2386

2387 Related terms

2388 Data

- 2389 Data provider series key
- 2390 Metadata
- 2391 Data source
- 2392

2393 Data provider series key

2394 Identifier used by the data providers systems

2395 Source

- 2396 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 2397 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary

2398 <u>Context</u>

2399

2400 Hyperlink

2401 http://www.sdmx.org/

2402 Related terms

- 2403 Data provider
- 2404 Identifier
- 2405 Key (time series or sibling group)
- 2406 Time series
- 2407

2408 Data reconciliation

Frequently used as a synonym for Data confrontation. In the more active sense, the term implies the process of adjusting data derived from two different sources to remove or at least reduce the impact of differences identified in the process of data confrontation.

2412 **Source**

2413 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2415 <u>Context</u>

- Editing and reconciliation may involve fixing errors or adopting alternative sources and methods that are aimed at improving the process of reviewing or understanding data.
- (International Monetary Fund (IMF)," Quarterly National Accounts Manual", Washington D.C.,
 2001, available at:http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/qna/2000/textbook)
- Under the SDDS, this may entail-according to the data category under consideration-the reconciliation of stocks and transactions data; reconciliation of reported data with money and banking statistics, custodian data; differences with partner data or preshipment inspection data; the treatment of differences between GDP compiled for the production approach and GDP compiled from the expenditure approach. It is a special kind of editing done after initial compilation.

2426 Hyperlink

2427 http://www.sdmx.org/

2428 Related terms

- 2429 Compilation practices
- 2430 Data checking
- 2431 Data confrontation
- 2432 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 2433

2434 **Data security**

2435 The measures taken to prevent unauthorized access or use of data.

2436 **Source**

- Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
- 2439 Geneva, 2000
- 2440 **Context**
- 2441

2442 Hyperlink

- 2443 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 2444

2445 **Data set**

Any organised collection of data.

2447 **Source**

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, Geneva, 2000

2451 **Context**

Within SDMX, a data set can be understood as a collection of similar data, sharing a structure, which covers a fixed period of time.

A data set is any permanently stored collection of information usually containing either case
level data, aggregation of case level data, or statistical manipulations of either the case level or
aggregated survey data, for multiple survey instances (United States Bureau of the Census,
Software and Standards Management Branch, Systems Support Division, "Survey Design and
Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington D.C., August 1998, Section 3.3.7, page 14).
The terms database and data set are often used interchangeably.

A logical collection of values or database objects relating to a single subject (United Nations
Department of Economic and Social Affairs, "Handbook on Geographic Information Systems
and Digital Mapping", Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 79, Annex VI - Glossary, New York,
2000).

2464 Hyperlink

2465 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm

2466 Related terms

- 2467 Aggregation
- 2468 Data presentation
- 2469 GESMES/CB
- 2470 Key family
- 2471 Measure
- 2472 Sibling group
- 2473 Time series
- 2474

2475 Data set identifier

- 2476 See "Data identifier"
- 2477

2478 Data sharing exchange

2479 Exchange of data and/or metadata in a situation involving the use of open, freely available data 2480 formats and where process patterns are known and standard.

2481 Source

Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2484 <u>Context</u>

- Apart from the data-sharing exchange, the SDMX initiative identifies two other basic forms of exchange of statistics and metadata between organisations, i.e. bilateral exchange and multilateral exchange.
- Any organization or individual can use any counterparty's data and metadata (assuming they are permitted access to it). This model requires no bilateral agreement, but only requires that
- 2490 data and metadata providers and consumers adhere to the standards.

2491 Hyperlink

2492 http://www.sdmx.org/

2493 Related terms

2494 Bilateral exchange

- 2495 Data exchange
- 2496 Multilateral exchange
- 2497

2498Data source

A specific data set, metadata set, database or metadata repository from where data or metadata are available.

2501 **Source**

2502 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2504 <u>Context</u>

The source of data is often used as a synonym for the term "data provider" However, in the context of SDMX the latter term refers to the organisation or individual from where statistics are obtained. The term "data source" refers to the characteristics and components of the raw statistical data used for compiling statistical aggregates. Sources can be distinguished, according to the modality of data collection, in: a) administrative (for data coming from administrative records); b) survey (for data coming from surveys for a specific sector or institutional unit).

2512 Hyperlink

2513 http://www.sdmx.org/

2514 Related terms

- 2515 Administrative data
- 2516 Administrative data collection
- 2517 Administrative source
- 2518 Data provider
- 2519 Organisation
- 2520 Primary source of statistical data
- 2521 Provision Agreement
- 2522 Revision policy
- 2523 Secondary source of statistical data
- 2524 Survey data collection
- 2525

Data status upon release

Whether the data initially disseminated to the public are final data or preliminary and therefore subject to revision.

2529 <u>Source</u>

2530 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2532 **Context**

2533 Under the SDDS the data identified as meeting the standard may be preliminary and subject to 2534 revision and designated as such. On the other hand, estimates that are not based on data 2535 collected for the given reference period would not be considered preliminary and would not be in 2536 line with the SDDS specifications.

2537 Hyperlink

2538 http://www.sdmx.org/

2539 Related terms

- 2540 Revision policy
- 2541 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 2542

2543 **Data structure definition**

2544 Set of structural metadata associated to a data set, which include information about how 2545 concepts are associated with the measures, dimensions, and attributes of a data cube, along 2546 with information about the representation of data and related descriptive metadata.

2547 **Source**

2548 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2550 Context

In order to exchange statistical information, a central institution has to agree with its partners
 about which statistical concepts are necessary for identifying the series (and for use as
 dimensions) and which statistical concepts are to be used as attributes. These definitions form
 the data structure definition (also called "key family" in Gesmes/TS).

- The coded statistical concepts assigned as dimensions in a key structure are called the dimensions of the key family. In addition to the dimensions, each data structure definition assigns a set of statistical concepts that may qualify the statistical information at data set, sibling group, time series or observation level. The statistical concepts used in this way are called "attributes".
- Each data structure definition has the following properties: a) identifier (providing a unique identification within an exchanged time series); b) name (also unique); and c) description (a description of the purpose and domain covered).

2563 Hyperlink

2564 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

2565 Related terms

- 2566 Attribute
- 2567 Concept
- 2568 Data exchange
- 2569 Data exchange context
- 2570 Data set
- 2571 Dimension
- 2572 GESMES/TS
- 2573 Key (time series or sibling group)
- 2574 Key family
- 2575 Maintenance Agency
- 2576 Measure
- 2577 Statistical concept
- 2578 Structural definition
- 2579 Structural metadata
- 2580

2581 **Datatype**

Datatype is set of distinct values, characterized by properties of those values and by operations on those values. [ISO/IEC 11404:1996, 4.11]

2584 <u>Source</u>

ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

2587 Context

- 2588 Datatype annotation is the specifying information to further define the Datatype.
- 2589 Datatype description descriptive information to further clarify the Datatype.
- 2590 Datatype name is a designation for the Datatype.
- 2591 Datatype scheme reference is a reference identifying the source of the Datatype specification.
- 2592 Hyperlink
- 2593

2594 Related terms

- 2595 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2596

2597 **Date**

A time reference.

2599 <u>Source</u>

2600 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 2601 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

- 2602 **Context**
- 2603
- 2604 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 2605 http://www.sdmx.org/

2606 <u>Related terms</u>

- 2607 Creation date
- 2608 Date of last change
- 2609 Effective date
- 2610

2611 Date of last change

2612 The date the administered item was last changed.

2613 Source

ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

2616 Context

- In SDMX, "Date of Update" refers to the date on which the metadata element was inserted or modified in the database. It can be further detailed in: a) last update of content; b) last certified without update: c) last posted on web site.
- 2620 In more general terms, this refers to the date on which either data or metadata were inserted or 2621 modified in the database.

2622 Hyperlink

2623

2624 Related terms

- 2625 Administered item
- 2626 Creation date
- 2627 Date
- 2628 Effective date
- 2629 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2630 SDMX
- 2631 Time of recording 2632

2633 **Definition**

A statement of the precise meaning of something.

2635 **Source**

2636 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 2637 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

2638 **Context**

- In classifications, this item refers to the explanation of the concepts encompassed in category
 description and often includes specific examples of what is and is not included in particular
 categories.
- 2642 According to ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata 2643 registring Part 3: Registry metamodel and basis attributes". Entry 2002 a definition is a
- registries-Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003, a definition is a "representation of a concept by a descriptive statement which serves to differentiate it from related concepts [ISO 1087-1:2000, 3.3.1]".
- 2646 Definition (of Administered Item) is the definition of an Administered item within a Context.
- 2647 Definition source reference is a reference to the source from which the Definition is taken.
- 2648 Definition text is the text of the Definition.

2649 Hyperlink

2650 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

2651 Related terms

- 2652 Concept
- 2653 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2654

2655	Derivation input
2656	Relationship specifying the source Data element(s) for a Data element derivation.
2657 2658 2659	Source ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) - Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
2660 2661	Context
2662 2663	<u>Hyperlink</u>
2664 2665	Related terms Data element

- Data element derivation 2666 2667 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 2668

Derivation output 2669

2670 Relationship denoting the result of a Data element.

2671 Source

- 2672 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 2673 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 2674 Context
- 2675

2676 **Hyperlink** 2677

2678 **Related terms**

- 2679 Data element
- 2680 Data element derivation
- 2681 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 2682

Derivation rule 2683

2684 Derivation rule is the logical, mathematical, and/or other operations specifying derivation.

2685 Source

2686 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -2687 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

2688 Context

- 2689 Derivation rule administration record is the Administration record for a Derivation rule.
- 2690 Derivation rule application is the relationship specifying the Derivation rule for a Data element 2691 derivation.
- 2692 Derivation rule specification is the text of a specification of Data element derivation.
- 2693 **Hyperlink**

2694 2695 **Related terms**

2696 Data element

- 2697 Data element derivation
- 2698 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 2699

Derived data element 2700

2701 A data element derived from other data elements using a mathematical, logical, or other type of 2702 transformation, e.g. arithmetic formula, composition, and aggregation.

2703 **Source**

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000

- 2707 <u>Context</u>
- 2708 <u><u> </u></u>

2709 Hyperlink

- 2710 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 2711

2712 **Derived statistic**

A derived statistic is obtained by an arithmetical observation from the primary observations. In this sense, almost every statistic is "derived". The term is mainly used to denote descriptive statistical quantities obtained from data which are primary in the sense of being mere summaries of observations, e.g. population figures are primary and so are geographical areas, but population-per-square-mile is a derived quantity.

2718 **Source**

- Marriott, F.H.C for the ISI, "A Dictionary of Statistical Terms", 5th edition, Longman Scientific &
 Technical, New York, 1990
- 2721 <u>Context</u> 2722
- 2723 Hyperlink
- 2724

2725 <u>Related terms</u>

- 2726 Observation
- 2727

2728Dimension

A statistical concept used, in combination with other statistical concepts, to identify a statistical series or single observations.

2731 <u>Source</u>

Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2734 <u>Context</u>

- The equivalence between two units of measure is determined by the existence of an invertible transformation of one set of units to the other. This means that two units of measure have the same dimensionality if there is a function that maps values in one unit of measure to values in the other and the inverse of the function maps values in the second units back to values in the first.
- In the GESMES/TS context, "dimension" is a coded statistical concept used (most probably
 together with other coded statistical concepts) to identify a time series, e.g. a statistical concept
 indicating a certain economic activity or a geographical reference area. (European Central Bank
 (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF),
 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide",
 Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper)

2746 <u>Hyperlink</u>

2747 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

2748 Related terms

- 2749 Code list
- 2750 Compiling Agency
- 2751 Concept
- 2752 Cube
- 2753 Dimensionality
- 2754 GESMES/TS
- 2755 Key (time series or sibling group)
- 2756 Key family

- 2757 Key structure
- 2758 Statistical concept
- 2759 Time series
- 2760 Unit of measure
- 2761

2762 **Dimensionality**

2763 An expression of measurement without units.

2764 **Source**

ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework",
 March 2004

2767 **Context**

2768 A quantity is a value with an associated unit of measure. 32 Fahrenheit, 0 Celsius, \$100 USD, 2769 and 10 reams (of paper) are quantities. Equivalence between two units of measure is 2770 determined by the existence of a quantity preserving one-to-one correspondence between 2771 values measured in one unit of measure and values measured in the other unit of measure, 2772 independent of context, and where characterizing operations are the same. Equivalent units of 2773 measure in this sense have the same dimensionality. The equivalence defined here forms an 2774 equivalence relation on the set of all units of measure. Each equivalence class corresponds to 2775 a dimensionality. The units of measure "temperature in degrees Fahrenheit" and "temperature 2776 in degrees Celsius" have the same dimensionality, because for each value measured in degrees Fahrenheit there is a value measured in degrees Celsius with the same quantity, and 2777 2778 vice-versa. The same operations may be performed on quantities in each unit of measure. 2779 Quantity preserving one-to-one correspondences are the well-known equations C = (5/9)*(F -2780 32) and $F = (9/5)^*(C) + 32$.

2781 <u>Hyperlink</u>

2782

2783 Related terms

- 2784 Dimension 2785 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2786 Unit of measure
- 2787

2788 **Disaggregation**

The breakdown of observations, usually within a common branch of a hierarchy, to a more detailed level to that at which detailed observations are taken.

2791 <u>Source</u>

United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International
 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

2794 **Context**

With standard hierarchical classifications, statistics for related categories can be grouped or collated (aggregated) to provide a broader picture, or categories can be split (disaggregated) when finer details are required and made possible by the codes given to primary observations ("United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms"; prepared by the Expert Group on International Economic and Social Classifications).

2800 Hyperlink

- 2801 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm
- 2802 Related terms
- 2803 Aggregation
- 2804 Classification
- 2805 Compilation practices
- 2806 Observation
- 2807

2808 Disclosure analysis

2809 The process of protecting the confidentiality of data. It involves limiting the amount of detailed 2810 information disseminated and/or masking data via noise addition, data swapping, generation of 2811 simulated or synthetic data, etc.

2812 **Source**

- 2813 United States Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards Management Branch, Systems 2814 Support Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington D.C.,
- 2815 August 1998, Section 3.3.17, page 28
- 2816 <u>Context</u>
- 2817

2818 <u>Hyperlink</u>

2819 http://www.census.gov/srd/www/metadata/metada18.pdf 2820

2821 **Dissemination format**

2822 Media by which statistical data and /or metadata are disseminated to users.

2823 **Source**

2824 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

2826 Context

- In SDMX, "Dissemination Formats" refers to the various means of dissemination used for
 making the data available to the public. It would include a description of the various formats
 available, including where and how to get the information (for instance paper, electronic
 publications, on-line databases).
- Under the SDDS, the concept of dissemination formats is divided into two categories:
 "hardcopy" and "electronic" publications, which detail the reference documents through which
 users may access the data described in the metadata and, where relevant, detailed components
 beyond the minimum prescribed.

2835 Hyperlink

2836 http://www.sdmx.org/

2837 Related terms

- 2838 Data dissemination
- 2839 SDMX
- 2840

2841 **Documentation**

2842 Descriptive text used to define or describe an object, design, specification, instructions or 2843 procedure.

2844 <u>Source</u>

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000

- 2848 **Context**
- 2849

2850 <u>Hyperlink</u>

2851 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

2852

2853 **Domain groups**

A domain group comprises international organisations and/or national agencies working, formally or informally, towards the development of international guidelines and recommendations relevant to one or more statistical subject matter domains.

2857 Source

2858 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

- 2860 **Context**
- 2861
- 2862 Hyperlink

2863 http://www.sdmx.org/

2864 Related terms

- 2865 Statistical subject-matter domain
- 2866

2867 **Dublin Core**

2868The Dublin Core Metadata Initiative is an open forum engaged in the development of2869interoperable online metadata standards that support a broad range of purposes and business2870models.

- 2871 **Source**
- 2872 Dublin Core
- 2873 Context
- 2874

2875 Hyperlink

2876 http://www.dublincore.org

- 2877 Related terms
- 2878 Glossary
- 2879

2880 EDIFACT

Electronic Data Interchange for administration, commerce and transport. EDIFACT was prepared by UN/ECE Trade Division and adopted by ISO/TC 154. The UN/ECE has also prepared Message Design Guidelines which are included in the UN/ECE Trade Data Interchange Directory. The standard was published in 1988 and amended with very small changes in 1990.

2886 **Source**

ISO International Standard 9735:1988 Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce
 and transport (EDIFACT) Application level syntax rules, September 1996

2889 <u>Context</u>

2890

- 2891 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 2892 http://www.nls.fi/ptk/standardisation/2.html

2893 Related terms

- 2894 EDI
- 2895 Electronic data interchange (EDI)
- 2896 GESMES
- 2897 SDMX-EDI
- 2898

2899 Electronic data interchange (EDI)

2900 Electronic exchange of data usually in forms that are compatible so that software or a 2901 combination of individuals and software can put in a compatible form at the receiving end if 2902 necessary.

2903 **Source**

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on
 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material,
 Geneva, 2000

2907 <u>Context</u>

EDI offers businesses the opportunity to retrieve information electronically from their internal systems and to forward that information to trade partners/suppliers/customers/government through a communications network. An example might be pulling data of one type of data base management system into a sequential format and then transferring the data to a second location where the data are stored in a format different from the originating data base management system.

- 2914 Hyperlink
- 2915 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm
- 2916 Related terms
- 2917 Data exchange
- 2918 EDIFACT
- 2919 GESMES
- 2920

2921	Entity

A concrete or abstract thing including associations among these things e.g. a person, object, event, idea, process, etc.

2924 <u>Source</u>

2925 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 2926 March 2004

- 2927 <u>Context</u>
- An entity exists whether data about it are available or not. [ISO/IEC 2382-17:1999, 17.02.05]
- 2929 Hyperlink
- 2930

2931 Related terms

- 2932 Attribute
- 2933 ISO/IEC 11179
- 2934 Observation unit 2935 Ontology
- 2935

2937 Error of estimation

The difference between an estimated value and the true value of a parameter or, sometimes, of a value to be predicted.

2940 <u>Source</u>

2941The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by2942Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

2943 <u>Context</u>

It is immediately associated with accuracy since accuracy is used to mean "the inverse of the total error, including bias and variance" (Kish L., "Survey Sampling", 1965). The larger the error, the lower the accuracy.

2947 Hyperlink

2948

2949 Related terms

- 2950 Accuracy
- 2951 Estimate
- 2952

2953 Error of observation

- An error arising from imperfections in the method of observing a quantity, whether due to instrumental or to human factors.
- 2956 **Source**
- 2957The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by2958Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003
- 2959 <u>Context</u>
- 2960
- 2961 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 2962

2963

2964

2965 **Estimate**

Related terms

2966 The particular value yielded by an estimator in a given set of circumstances.

2967 Source

2968The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by2969Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

2970 <u>Context</u>

The expression is widely used to denote the rule by which such particular values are calculated. It seems preferable to use the word estimator for the rule of procedure, and estimate for the values to which it leads in particular cases.

2974 Hyperlink

2975

2976 Related terms

- 2977 Error of estimation
- 2978 Estimator
- 2979 Non-sampling error
- 2980 Reliability [Quality reports]
- 2981 Trend estimates
- 2982

2983 **Estimation**

Estimation is concerned with inference about the numerical value of unknown population values from incomplete data such as a sample. If a single figure is calculated for each unknown parameter the process is called "point estimation". If an interval is calculated within which the parameter is likely, in some sense, to lie, the process is called "interval estimation".

2988 Source

2989The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by2990Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

2991 <u>Context</u>

Sample survey data only relates to the units in the sample. Therefore the sample estimates
 need to be inflated to represent the whole population of interest. Estimation is the means by
 which this inflation occurs. The estimation process is also referred to as "grossing up".

Under the SDDS, estimation is of particular relevance to deriving missing data in the compilation of national accounts and consumer and producer aggregates (e.g., extrapolation of annual benchmark using value or volume changes from industrial surveys, use of fixed input/output ratios, etc, for current price for national accounts, and price imputations for consumer and producer prices) and the techniques applied in updating the ancillary information used in the estimation process.

3001 Hyperlink

3002

3003 Related terms

- 3004 Compilation practices
- 3005 Estimator
- 3006 Number raised estimation
- 3007 Precision Ratio estimation
- 3008 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS) 3009

3010 Estimator

3011 A rule or method of estimating a parameter of a population.

3012 <u>Source</u>

- 3013 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by
- 3014 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

3015 <u>Context</u>

- 3016 An estimator is usually expressed as a function of sample values and hence is a variable whose
- 3017 distribution is of great importance in assessing the reliability of the estimate to which it leads.
- 3018 Hyperlink
- 3019

3020 Related terms

- 3021 Estimate
- 3022 Estimation
- 3023

3024 Expected value

The hypothetical average from the conceived replicates of the survey all conducted under the same essential conditions.

3027 <u>Source</u>

Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, "Glossary of Nonsampling Error Terms: An
 Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistic", Statistical Policy Working Paper, December,
 1978

- 3031 Context
- 3033 Hyperlink
- 3034

3032

3035 <u>Related terms</u> 3036

3037 Expression Node

3038A node in a transformation scheme that is part of a hierarchy of nodes that together define or3039document an expression.

3040 <u>Source</u>

3041 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

- 3043 Context
- 3044

3045 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 3046 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 3047 Related terms
- 3048

3049 Flag

3050 An attribute of a cell in a data set representing qualitative information on the value of that cell.

3051 Source

3052 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3054 **Context**

- 3055 Examples of qualitative information that can be exchanged via a flag are: "provisional value", 3056 "estimated value", "revised value", "forecast", "unreliable or uncertain data (see explanatory 3057 texts)", "break in series (see explanatory texts)", "more information in...".
- 3058 Hyperlink
- 3059 http://www.sdmx.org/

3060 Related terms

- 3061 Footnote
- 3062 Quantitative data
- 3063

3064 Flow data series

3065 Statistical series presented as flow data series are cumulated during the reference period, for 3066 example, passenger car registrations, where the figure for the reference period is the sum of 3067 daily registrations.

3068 Source

- 3069 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "Main Economic Indicators"
- 3070 Context
- 3071
- 3072 <u>Hyperlink</u>

3073

3074 <u>Related terms</u>

- 3075 Statistical metadata repository
- 3076 Stock data series

3077

3078 Follow-up

3079 A further attempt to obtain information from an individual in a survey or field experiment 3080 because the initial attempt has failed or later information is available.

3081 Source

- 3082 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 3083 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003
- 3084 Context
- 3085
- 3086 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 3087

3088 <u>Related terms</u>

- 3089 Non-response
- 3090 Non-response error
- 3091

3092 Footnote

A note or other text located at the bottom of a page of text, manuscript, book or statistical tabulation that provides comment on or cites a reference for a designated part of the text or table.

3096 Source

3097 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3099 **Context**

3100Attention is drawn to the footnote by means of a number, mark, etc, in the main body of the text.3101A footnote generally contains information that is related to but of lesser importance than the3102larger work in the main body of the text or statistical table. An endnote serves the same purpose

as a footnote but is generally located at the end of the text or following the last statistical table.

3104 Hyperlink

- 3105 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 3106 Related terms
- 3107 Flag
- 3108

3109 **Frame**

3110 A list, map or other specification of the units which define a population to be completely 3111 enumerated or sampled.

3112 <u>Source</u>

- 3113 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by
- 3114 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

3115 <u>Context</u>

- The frame consists of previously available descriptions of the objects or material related to the physical field in the form of maps, lists, directories, etc., from which sampling units may be constructed and a set of sampling units selected (Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 2003).
- The frame may or may not contain information about the size or other supplementary information of the units, but should have enough details so that a unit, if included in the sample, may be located and taken up for inquiry. The nature of the frame exerts a considerable influence over the structure of a sample survey. It is rarely perfect, and may be inaccurate, incomplete, inadequately described, out of date or subject to some degree of duplication. Reasonable reliability in the frame is a desirable condition for the reliability of a sample survey based on it.
- 3127 Hyperlink
- 3128
- 3129 Related terms
- 3130 Area sampling
- 3131 Frame error
- 3132 Under-coverage
- 3133

3134 Frame error

Frame error may be caused by the inherent limitations of input data, or by delays and errors in data acquisition and processing.

3137 Source

3138 Lessler, J.T. and Kalsbeek, W.D. (1992), "Non Sampling Error in Survey", New York: John
3139 Wiley or US department of Commerce (1978), "Glossary of Non Sampling Error Terms: An
3140 Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", Statistical Policy Working Paper 4, Office of
3141 Federal Statistical Policy Standards, 1978

3142 Context

- 3143 Frame errors cover:
- coverage errors erroneous inclusions, omissions and duplications;
- classification errors units not classified, or misclassified by industry, geography or size;
- 3146 contact errors units with incomplete or incorrect contact data.

3147 Hyperlink

3148

3149 Related terms

- 3150 Frame
- 3151

3152 **Frequency**

3153 The rate at which something happens or is repeated.

3154 **Source**

3155 The Oxford Advanced Learners Dictionary, Oxford University Press

3156 **Context**

- 3157 If a time series has a constant time interval between its observations, this interval determines
 3158 the frequency of the time series (e.g. monthly, quarterly, yearly).
- In GESMES/TS, frequency is a dimension of the time series key. Frequency must be assigned
 as a dimension in every key family and it has to be the first dimension. ("GESMES/TS User
 Guide", Release 3)
- 3162 In SDMX, "Frequency" is closely associated with "Periodicity" to form a single entity, named 3163 "frequency and periodicity". While frequency refers to the time interval between the observations
- of a time series. periodicity refers to the frequency of compilation of the data (e.g., a time series could be available at annual frequency but the underlying data are compiled monthly, thus have
- 3165 could be available at ann 3166 a monthly periodicity).

3167 Hyperlink

3168

- 3169 Related terms
- 3170 Periodicity
- 3171 SDMX
- 3172

3173 Gateway

An interface between some external source of information and a World Wide Web server. In this instance a gateway is a web enabled search mechanism which allows users to search a distributed network of directory nodes.

3177 Source

- 3178 Office for National Statistics (ONS), "National statistics, methods and quality report: Glossary of 3179 terms"; unpublished on paper
- 3180 Context
- 3181 <u>00</u>

3182 Hyperlink

- 3183 http://www.statistics.gov.uk/methods_quality/data_annex.asp
- 3184 <u>Related terms</u>
- 3185

3186 Gateway exchange

An organized set of bilateral exchanges, in which several data and metadata sending organizations or individuals agree to exchange the collected information with each other in a single, known format, and according to a single, known process.

3190 Source

3191 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3193 Context

This pattern has the effect of reducing the burden of managing multiple bilateral exchanges (in data and metadata collection) across the sharing organizations/individuals. This is also a very common process pattern in the statistical area, where communities of institutions agree on ways to gain efficiencies within the scope of their collective responsibilities.

3198 Hyperlink

- 3199 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 3200 **Related terms**
- 3201

3202 General Data Dissemination System (GDDS)

The GDDS is a structured process through which Fund member countries commit voluntarily to improving the quality of the data produced and disseminated by their statistical systems over the long run to meet the needs of macroeconomic analysis.

3206 Source

- 3207 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Guide to the General Data Dissemination System", 2002
- 3208 <u>Context</u>
- 3209
- 3210 Hyperlink
- 3211 http://dsbb.imf.org/Applications/web/gdds/gddsguidelangs/

3212 Related terms

- 3213 Data Dissemination Standards
- 3214 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 3215

3216 Geographical coverage

3217 The country or geographic area which is related to the measured economic phenomenon.

- 3218 Source
- 3219 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 3220 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3221 Context

- 3222 This entity is also commonly called reporter.
- 3223 **Hyperlink**

3224 http://www.sdmx.org/

- Related terms 3225
- 3226 Coverage
- 3227 Reference area
- 3228

GESMES 3229

3230 GESMES (Generic Statistical Message) is a United Nations standard (EDIFACT message) 3231 allowing partner institutions to exchange statistical multidimensional arrays in a generic but 3232 standardised way. It has been designed by Expert Group 6 (Statistics) of the European Board 3233 for EDI Standardisation.

3234 Source

3235 European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International 3236 Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), 3237 "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

3238 Context

3239

3240 **Hyperlink**

3241 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS rel3.pdf

3242 **Related terms**

- 3243 Attribute
- 3244 EDIFACT [ISO terminology]
- Electronic data interchange (EDI) 3245
- 3246 GESMES/CB
- 3247 GESMES/TS
- 3248 Statistical message
- 3249

GESMES/CB 3250

- 3251 Message profile for data exchange used by the central banking community.
- 3252 Source
- 3253 European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International
- 3254 Monetary Fund (IMF). Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD).
- 3255 "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

3256 Context

3257 The message has been renamed from GESMES/CB to GESMES/TS in 2003

3258 Hyperlink

- 3259 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf
- 3260 **Related terms**
- 3261 Data set
- 3262 GESMES
- 3263 GESMES/TS
- 3264

GESMES/TS 3265

3266 GESMES Time Series data exchange message. It is a message (a GESMES profile) allowing 3267 the exchange of statistical time series, related attributes and structural definitions using a standardised format.

3268

3269 **Source**

European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

3273 Context

- The message has been renamed from GESMES/CB to GESMES/TS in 2003, reflecting also the adoption of the message by a large statistical community, including the BIS, the ECB, Eurostat,
- 3276 the IMF and OECD.

3277 Hyperlink

3278 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

3279 **Related terms**

- 3280 Attachment level
- 3281 Attribute
- 3282 Code list
- 3283 Data exchange
- 3284 Dimension
- 3285 GESMES
- 3286 GESMES/CB
- 3287 GESMES/TS data model
- 3288 Key family
- 3289 Maintenance Agency
- 3290 Sibling group
- 3291 Statistical concept
- 3292 Structural definition
- 3293 Structural metadata
- 3294

3295 **GESMES/TS data model**

A time-series data exchange model which allows to exchange and identify time series through a multidimensional key and various associated metadata.

3298 Source

European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

3302 <u>Context</u>

3303

3304 <u>Hyperlink</u>

3305 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

3306 Related terms

- 3307 Data item
- 3308 Data model
- 3309 GESMES/TS
- 3310 Key (time series or sibling group)
- 3311

3312 **Glossary**

- An alphabetized list of terms with definitions often created by an organization to reflect its needs. Normally lacks hierarchical arrangement or cross references. Also known as a term list.
- 3315 **Source**
- 3316 Dublin Core

3317 Context

3318 A glossary also commonly contains an explanation of words, concepts or terms that are usually 3319 listed in alphabetical order (Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), 3320 "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical 3321 Standards and Studies. No. 53. Geneva. 2000. available at: 3322 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf). Examples of statistical 3323 Eurostat's CODED alossarv databases are Glossarv (available at

- 3324 http://forum.europa.eu.int/irc/dsis/coded/info/data/coded/en.htm) and the OECD Glossary of
- 3325 Statistical Terms (available at http://cs3-hq.oecd.org/scripts/stats/glossary/index.htm).
- 3326 Hyperlink
- 3327 http://www.dublincore.org
- 3328 Related terms
- 3329 Dublin Core
- 3330 Maintenance Agency
- 3331

3332 Graphical data editing

3333 Use of graphs to identify anomalies in data.

3334 Source

3335 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on
 3336 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material,
 3337 Geneva, 2000

3338 Context

3339 While such graphical methods can employ paper, the more sophisticated use powerful 3340 interactive methods that interconnect groups of graphs automatically and retrieve detailed 3341 records for manual review and editing.

3342 Hyperlink

- 3343 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm
- 3344 Related terms
- 3345 Data editing
- 3346

3347 Grossing/Netting

3348 Combinations in which all elementary items are shown for their full values are called gross 3349 recordings. Combinations whereby the values of some elementary items are offset against 3350 items on the other side of the account or which have an opposite sign are called net recordings.

3351 Source

3352 United Nations, "System of National Account (SNA) 1993"

3353 Context

Individual units or sectors may have the same kind of transactions both as a use and as a resource (e.g., they both pay and receive interest) and the same kind of financial instrument as an asset and as a liability.

3357 Hyperlink

3358 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/sna1993/introduction.asp

3359 Related terms

- 3360 Aggregation
- 3361 Consolidation
- 3362

3363 **Guidelines**

- 3364 Directions or principles used in the development, maintenance and application of rules.
- 3365 **Source**
- 3366 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary

3368 Context

- 3369 Guidelines are not necessarily mandatory, but are provided as an aid to interpretation and use 3370 of rules.
- 3371 Hyperlink
- 3372 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 3373

3374 Hierarchy 3375 Classification structure arranged in levels of detail from the broadest to the most detailed level. 3376 Each level of the classification is defined in terms of the categories at the next lower level of the 3377 classification. 3378 Source 3379 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 3380 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper 3381 Context 3382 In SDMX, this is known as a level based hierarchy. SDMX also has the concept of the value 3383 based hierarchy where the hierarchy of categories is not organised into formal levels. 3384 Hyperlink 3385 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm 3386 **Related terms** 3387 Structure 3388 Identifier 3389 3390 A sequence of characters, capable of uniquely identifying that with which it is associated, within 3391 a specified context. 3392 Source 3393 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 3394 March 2004 3395 Context

- 3396 A name should not be used as an identifier because it is not linguistically neutral.
- 3397 Hyperlink
- 3398

3399 Related terms

- 3400 Country identifier
- 3401 Data identifier
- 3402 Data Provider Series Key
- 3403 ISO/IEC 11179
- 3404 Organisation identifier
- 3405

3406 **Imputation**

3407 Imputation is a procedure for entering a value for a specific data item where the response is 3408 missing or unusable.

3409 Source

- 3410 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on 3411 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material,
- 3412 Geneva, 2000

3413 <u>Context</u>

- 3414 Imputation is the process used to determine and assign replacement values for missing,
- invalid or inconsistent data that have failed edits. This is done by changing some of the
- 3416 responses or assigning values when they are missing on the record being edited to ensure
- 3417 that estimates are of high quality and that a plausible, internally consistent record is
- 3418 created. (Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003,
- 3419 page 41, available at: http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-3420 X&CHROPG=1)

3421 Hyperlink

- 3422 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm
- 3423 <u>Related terms</u>
- 3424 Missing data
- 3425

3426 **Index number**

3427 A quantity which shows by its variations the changes of a magnitude over time or space.

3428 Source

3429 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 3430 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

3431 Context

- Index type refers to any of the various indices (e.g., Laspeyres, modified Laspeyres, Paasche,
 Value-Added, Fisher, Tornqvist, etc.) used in the statistical production process.
- 3434 Important features in the construction of an index number are its coverage, base period,
- 3435 weighting system and method of averaging observations. A price index reflects an average of 3436 the proportionate changes in the prices of a specified set of goods and services between two
- 3430 the proportionate changes in the prices of a specified set of goods and services between two 3437 periods of time (United Nations, "System of National Account (SNA) 1993", 16.14, available at 3438 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/sna1993/introduction.asp).

3439 Hyperlink

- 3440 Related terms
- 3441 Chain index
- 3442 Compilation practices
- 3443 Computation of lowest level indices
- 3444 Weight period
- 3445

3446 Information

3447 Information is knowledge concerning any objects such as facts, events, things, processes or 3448 ideas including concepts that within a certain context have a particular meaning.

3449 Source

- 3450 ISO/IEC 2382-1; 1992 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE),
 3451 "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical
 3452 Standards and Studies, No. 53, Geneva, 2000
- 3453 Context

3454

3455 <u>Hyperlink</u>

3456 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf 3457

3458 Information system

A system which supports decision-making concerning some piece of reality, the object system by giving the decision makers access to information concerning relevant aspects of the object system and its environment.

3462 **Source**

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, Geneva, 2000

3466 Context

A "statistical information system" is the information system oriented towards the collection,
 storage, transformation and distribution of statistical information.

3469 Hyperlink

- 3470 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 3471

3472 **Inlier**

A data value that lies in the interior of a statistical distribution and is in error. Because inliers are difficult to distinguish from good data values they are sometimes difficult to find and correct.

3475 <u>Source</u>

- 3476 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on 3477 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material,
- 3478 Geneva, 2000

3479 <u>Context</u>

3480 A simple example of an inlier might be a value in a record reported in the wrong units, say 3481 degrees Fahrenheit instead of degrees Celsius.

3482 Hyperlink

- 3483 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm
- 3484 Related terms
- 3485 Outliers
- 3486

3487 **Institutional framework**

3488 A set of rules used as the basis for producing statistics.

3489 <u>Source</u>

3490 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3492 <u>Context</u>

- In SDMX, "Institutional Framework" refers to a law or other formal provision that assign primary
 responsibility as well as the authority to an agency for the collection, processing, and
 dissemination of the statistics; it also includes arrangements or procedures to facilitate data
 sharing and coordination between data producing agencies ("reporting requirements").
- 3497 In detail, the institutional framework for statistics may include information on:
- The legislation within which the statistical agency operates. Typically it is proclaimed in one or
 more statistics acts and in accompanying or supplementary government regulations covering a
 number of issues including the right to collect data; ensuring confidentiality of data collected,
 etc.
- The organisational structure of the statistical agency. Such structures include economic data
 collection, processing and analysis; social data collection, processing and analysis; national
 accounts, balance of payments and economic analysis.
- 3505 Planning framework under which major initiatives and statistical outputs envisaged for the 3506 future are envisaged.
- 3507 Quality consciousness and organisational culture
- 3508

3509 Hyperlink

3510 http://www.sdmx.org/

3511 Related terms

- 3512 Integrity
- 3513 Internal access
- 3514 Ministerial commentary
- 3515 SDMX
- 3516

3517 Institutional sector

An aggregation of institutional units on the basis of the type of producer and depending on their principal activity and function, which are considered to be indicative of their economic behaviour. A sector is divided into sub-sectors according to the criteria relevant to that sector; this permits a more precise description of the economic behaviour of the units.

- 3522 Source
- 3523 Eurostat, "European System of Accounts ESA 1995", Office for Official Publications of the 3524 European Communities, Luxembourg, 1996, 2.17-2.18
- 3525 <u>Context</u>
- 3526
- 3527 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 3528

3529 Related terms

- 3530 Activity
- 3531 Institutional unit

3532

3533 Institutional unit

The elementary economic decision-making centre characterised by uniformity of behaviour and decision-making autonomy in the exercise of its principal function. A resident unit is regarded as constituting an institutional unit if it has decision-making autonomy in respect of its principal function and either keeps a complete set of accounts or it would be possible and meaningful, from both an economic and legal viewpoint, to compile a complete set of accounts if they were required.

3540 **Source**

3541 Eurostat, "European System of Accounts - ESA 1995", Office for Official Publications of the 3542 European Communities, Luxembourg, 1996, 2.12

3543 Context

The need for aggregation means that it is impossible to consider individual institutional units separately; they must be combined into groups called institutional sectors or simply sectors, some of which are divided into sub-sectors (Eurostat, "European System of Accounts - ESA 1995", Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 1996, 2.12).
The System of National Accounts 1993 states that "Institutional units are grouped together to

form institutional sectors, on the basis of their principal functions, behaviour, and objectives".
 (United Nations, "System of National Account (SNA) 1993", par. 2.20)

3551 <u>Hyperlink</u>

3552

3553 <u>Related terms</u>

- 3554 Classification changes
- 3555 Institutional sector

3556

3557 Integrity

3558 Values and related practices that maintain confidence in the eyes of users in the agency 3559 producing statistics and ultimately in the statistical product.

3560 <u>Source</u>

International Monetary Fund, "Data Quality Assessment Framework - DQAF - Glossary",
 unpublished

3563 <u>Context</u>

In SDMX, "Transparency" describes the policy on the availability of the terms and conditions
 under which statistics are collected, processed, and disseminated. It also describes the policy of
 providing advanced notice of major changes in methodology, source data, and statistical
 techniques; the policy on internal governmental access to statistics prior to their release; the
 policy on statistical products' identification

Confidence by users is built over time. One important aspect is the trust in the objectivity of
 statistics. It implies that professionalism should guide policies and practices and it is supported
 by ethical standards and by transparency of policies and practices.

Under the SDDS, "integrity" is the third of four dimensions of the standard (i.e., data, access,
 integrity, and quality) for which evidence of a subscribing member's observance of the standard
 can be obtained.

3575 <u>Hyperlink</u>

3576

3577 Related terms

- 3578 Accessibility
- 3579 Institutional framework
- 3580 Internal access
- 3581 Ministerial commentary
- 3582 Quality
- 3583 Professionalism

- 3584 Revision policy
- 3585 SDMX
- 3586 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 3587

3588 Internal access

3589 Internal access refers to giving full transparency to any necessary pre-release access within government-as deemed appropriate by the government.

3591 Source

3592 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3594 <u>Context</u>

3595 Under the SDDS, this entails the listing of persons or officials holding designated positions 3596 within the government, but outside the agency producing the data, who have pre-release access 3597 to the data and the reporting of the schedule according to which they receive access.

3598 Hyperlink

3599 http://www.sdmx.org/

3600 Related terms

- 3601 Institutional framework
- 3602 Integrity
- 3603 Ministerial commentary
- 3604 Revision policy
- 3605 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 3606

3607 International code designator

3608 An identifier of an organization identification scheme. [ISO/IEC 6523-1:1998, 3.8]

3609 <u>Source</u>

3610 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 3611 March 2004

- 3612 Context
- 3613
- 3614 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 3615
- 3616 <u>Related terms</u> 3617 ISO/IEC 11179

3617 3618

3619 International statistical standard

3620The comprehensive body of international statistical guidelines and recommendations that have3621been developed by international organisations working with national agencies.

3622 **Source**

3623 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3625 **Context**

- The formulation of international statistical standards necessarily entails an extensive process of consultation and discussion between international organisations and between international organisations and their member countries. The standards cover almost every field of statistical endeavour from data collection, processing and dissemination and almost very statistical subject. Such standards also include international statistical classifications
- The most comprehensive database of existing international statistical guidelines and
 recommendations is maintained on the United Nations Statistical Division website, the
 Methodological publications in statistics. This database also lists standards currently being
 developed by international organisations.

- 3635 Hyperlink
- 3636 http://www.sdmx.org/

3637 **Related terms**

- 3638 Statistical concept
- 3639 Statistical standard
- 3640

3641 Interpolation

3642 The use of a formula to estimate an intermediate data value.

3643 **Source**

The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

3646 Context

- 3647 A common example is the quarterly estimation of output of non-profit institutions serving 3648 households (NPISH) from annual national accounts. A quarterly pattern for interpolation may be 3649 derived:
- 3650 from previous (discontinued) survey data;
- 3651 from proxy variables;
- as a smooth mathematical function.
- 3653 Hyperlink
- 3654

3655 Related terms

- 3656 Benchmarking
- 3657

3658 Interviewer error

3659 Effects on respondents' answers stemming from the different ways that interviewers administer 3660 the same survey.

3661 <u>Source</u>

Paul P. Biemer, Robert M.Groves, Lars E. Lyberg, Nancy A.Mathiowetz, Seymour Sudman,
 "Measurement errors in survey", John Wiley & Sons, 1991

3664 <u>Context</u>

3665 Examples of these errors include the failure to read the question correctly (leading to response 3666 errors by the respondent), delivery of the question with an intonation that influences the 3667 respondent's choice of answer, and failure to record the respondent's answer correctly.

- 3668 Hyperlink
- 3669
- 3670 Related terms

3671

3672 **ISO/IEC 11179**

The International Standard ISO/IEC 11179 on metadata registries addresses the semantics of data, the representation of data, and the registration of the descriptions of data. ISO/IEC 11179 specifies the kind and quality of metadata necessary to describe data, and it specifies the management and administration of that metadata in a metadata registry (MDR).

3677 Source

3678 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 3679 March 2004

3680 <u>Context</u>

- 3681 The purposes of the ISO/IEC 11179 standard are to promote the following:
- 3682 standard description of data
- 3683 common understanding of data across organizational elements and between organizations
- 3684 re-use and standardization of data over time, space, and applications
- 3685 harmonization and standardization of data within an organization and across organizations
- 3686 management of the components of data
- 3687 re-use of the components of data
- 3688 ISO/IEC 11179 is six part standard:
- 3689 Part 1 Framework Contains an overview of the standard and describes the basic concepts
- 3690 Part 2 Classification Describes how to manage a classification scheme in a metadata registry

3691 Part 3 - Registry metamodel and basic attributes - Provides the basic conceptual model, 3692 including the basic attributes and relationships, for a metadata registry

Part 4 - Formulation of data definitions - Rules and guidelines for forming quality definitions for
 data elements and their components

Part 5 - Naming and identification principles - Describes how to form conventions for naming
 data elements and their components

- 3697 Part 6 Registration Specifies the roles and requirements for the registration process in an
 3698 ISO/IEC 11179 metadata registry
- 3699 Hyperlink
- 3700

3701 <u>Related terms</u>

- 3702 Administered item
- 3703 Administration record
- 3704 Attribute
- 3705 Basic attribute
- 3706 Characteristic
- 3707 Class
- 3708 Classification scheme
- 3709 Concept
- 3710 Conceptual data model
- 3711 Conceptual domain
- 3712 Contact
- 3713 Context
- 3714 Country identifier
- 3715 Creation date
- 3716 Data element
- 3717 Data element concept
- 3718 Data element derivation
- 3719 Data identifier
- 3720 Data item
- 3721 Data model
- 3722 Datatype
- 3723 Date of last change
- 3724 Definition
- 3725 Derivation input
- 3726 Derivation output
- 3727 Derivation rule
- 3728 Dimensionality
- 3729 Effective date
- 3730 Entity
- 3731 Identifier
- 3732 International code designator
- 3733 Keyword
- 3734 Language
- 3735 Metadata
- 3736 Metadata item
- 3737 Metadata object
- 3738 Metadata registry
- 3739 Metadata set
- 3740 Metamodel
- 3741 Name
- 3742 Object
- 3743 Object class
- 3744 Object class term
- 3745 Organisation
- 3746 Organisation identifier

- 3747 Permissible value
- 3748 Permitted value
- 3749 Preferred definition
- 3750 Property
- 3751 Reference document
- 3752 Register
- 3753 Registrar 3754 Registration
- 3754 Registration3755 Registration authority
- 3756 Registry item
- 3757 Registry metamodel
- 3758 Related data reference
- 3759 Related metadata reference
- 3760 Relationship
- 3761 Responsible organization
- 3762 Semantics
- 3763 Special language
- 3764 Stewardship
- 3765 Submission
- 3766 Submitting organization
- 3767 Syntax
- 3768 Taxonomy
- 3769 Terminological entry
- 3770 Terminological system
- 3771 Thesaurus
- Unit of measure
- 3773 Value domain
- 3774 Value item3775 Value meaning
- 3775 3776

3777 **Item response rate**

The ratio of the number of eligible units responding to an item to the number of responding units eligible to have responded to the item.

3780 <u>Source</u>

- Madow, W., Nisselson, H., and Olkin, I., "Incomplete Data in Sample Surveys", Academic
 Press, New York, 1983
- 3783 <u>Context</u>
- 3784
- 3785 <u>Hyperlink</u> 3786

3787 Related terms

- 3788 Non-response rate
- 3789 Refusal rate
- 3790 Response rate
- 3791

3792 Key (time series or sibling group)

- The key uniquely defines a time series or sibling group within a data set.
- 3794 <u>Source</u>
- European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD),
- 3797 "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

3798 <u>Context</u>

- 3799 Every time series takes a value for every dimension of the key family to which the series 3800 belongs. The meaning attached to the value of one dimension is not permitted to depend upon 2801 the values of any other dimension
- the values of any other dimensions.

- 3802 **Hyperlink**
- 3803 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

3804 **Related terms**

- Data Provider Series Key 3805
- 3806 Dimension
- 3807 **GESMES/TS** data model
- 3808 Key family
- 3809 Sibling group Time series
- 3810
- 3811

Key family 3812

- 3813 See "Data Structure Definition"
- 3814

Key structure 3815

3816 An ordered set of coded statistical concepts whose combination of values (dimension values) 3817 uniquely identifies each time series within a data set.

3818 Source

- 3819 European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International 3820 Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD),
- 3821 "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper
- 3822 Context
- 3823

3824 **Hyperlink**

3825 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

3826 **Related terms**

- 3827 Dimension
- 3828 Statistical concept 3829

Kevword 3830

- 3831 One or more significant words used for retrieval of data elements.
- 3832 Source
- 3833 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179, Part 1, Framework for the specification and 3834 standardization of data elements, 1999
- 3835 Context
- 3836
- 3837 Hyperlink 3838

3839 **Related terms**

- 3840 Data element
- 3841 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 3842

3843 Language

3844 A system of signs for communication, usually consisting of a vocabulary and rules [ISO 3845 5127:2001, 1.1.2.01]

- 3846 Source
- 3847 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 3848 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 3849 Context

- 3851 Hyperlink
- 3852

3853 Related terms

3854 ISO/IEC 11179

3855 Special language 3856

3857 **Le**

3858 A group of codes which are characterised by homogeneous coding, and where the parent of 3859 each code in the group is at the same higher level of the Hierarchy

3860 <u>Source</u>

- 3861 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary (adapted from the Neuchâtel terminology)
- 3863 **Context**
- 3864

3865 Related terms

3866 Code

3867 Hierarchy

3868

3869 Levels of data

3870 Data expressed as levels are expressed in absolute terms (values, numbers, units) for a given
 3871 period (month, quarter, year).

3872 Source

3873 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "Main Economic Indicators"

3874 <u>Context</u>

- 3875 Flow data for annual and quarterly levels may be presented as either the:
- 3876 sum of the component quarters or months, or
- average of the component months or quarters.
- 3878 Stock data by definition only have one value for each frequency (i.e. year, quarter, month).
- 3879 Hyperlink
- 3880
- 3881 Related terms
- 3882

3883 Longitudinal data

3884 Data in which many units are observed over multiple time periods.

3885 <u>Source</u>

- 3886 U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Glossary", unpublished on paper
- 3887 <u>Context</u> 3888

3889 Hyperlink

3890 http://stats.bls.gov/bls/glossary.htm

3891 Related terms

- 3892 Community statistics on income and living conditions (EU-SILC)
- 3893

3894 Macro editing

A procedure for tracking suspicious data by checking aggregates or applying statistical methods on all records or on a subset of them.

3897 <u>Source</u>

Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, May
 2002

Level

3900 <u>Context</u>

- 3901 A macro-edit detects individual errors by:
- 3902 1) checks on aggregated data, or
- 3903 2) checks applied to the whole body of records.
- The checks are typically based on the models, either graphical or numerical formula based, that determine the impact of specific fields in individual records on the aggregate estimates. (Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, Geneva, 2000, available at http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/editingglossary.pdf

3909 Hyperlink

- 3910 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/editingglossary.pdf
- 3911 Related terms
- 3912 Data editing
- 3913 Micro editing
- 3914

3915 Maintenance Agency

- 3916 Organisation responsible for maintaining or updating artefacts such as statistical classifications,
- 3917 glossaries, data structure definitions (key families) and metadata structure definitions

3918 Source

- 3919 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 3920 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 3921 Context

3922 3923 Hyperlink

3924 http://www.sdmx.org/

3925 Related terms

- 3926 Classification
- 3927 Data structure definition
- 3928 GESMES/TS
- 3929 Glossary
- 3930 Key family
- 3931 Structural definition
- 3932

3933 Measure

3934 The phenomenon or phenomena to be measured in a data set.

3935 Source

3936 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3938 Context

3939 In a data set, the instance of a measure is often called an observation

3940 Hyperlink

- 3941 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 3942 Related terms
- 3943 Data set
- 3944 Key family
- 3945 Observation
- 3946

3947 Measurement error

3948 Measurement errors occur when the response provided differs from the real value; such errors 3949 may be attributable to the respondent, the interviewer, the questionnaire, the collection method 3950 or the respondent's record-keeping system. Such errors may be random or they may result in a 3951 systematic bias if they are not random.

3952 **Source**

3953 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 59

3954 <u>Context</u>

3955 Measurement error includes the error in a survey response as a result of respondent confusion, 3956 ignorance, carelessness, or dishonesty; the error attributable to the interviewer, perhaps as a 3957 consequence of poor or inadequate training, prior expectations regarding respondents' 3958 responses, or deliberate errors; and error attributable to the wording of the questions in the 3959 questionnaire, the order or context in which the questions are presented, and the method used 3960 to obtain the responses.

3961 Hyperlink

- 3962 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1http
- 3963 **Related terms**
- 3964

3965 Metadata

3966 Data that defines and describes other data.

3967 Source

3968 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 3969 March 2004

3970 Context

For the ISO standard, metadata is defined as data that defines and describes other data and processes. This means that metadata are data that describe other data, and data become metadata when they are used in this way. This happens under particular circumstances and for particular purposes, as no data are always metadata. The set of circumstances and purposes (or perspective) for which some data are used as metadata is called the context. So, metadata are data about data in some context.

3977 Hyperlink

3978

3979 Related terms

3980 Data

- 3981 ISO/IEC 11179
- 3982 Metadata layer
- 3983 Metadata registry
- 3984 Statistical metadata
- 3985 Statistical metadata system
- 3986

3987 Metadata Attribute

- 3988 See attribute
- 3989

3990 Metadata dimension

The higher level of the metadata structure (e.g., data, access, integrity and quality in the SDDS format), which, combined with elements (e.g., coverage, periodicity, and timeliness) forms the basic framework under which data are described.

3994 <u>Source</u>

3995 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

3997 <u>Context</u>

3998The SDDS prescribes that subscribing members provide a summary description of methodology3999for each data category, including statements of major differences from international guidelines.4000The term "methodology" is used in the SDDS in a broad sense to cover the aspects of analytical4001framework, concepts, definitions, classifications, accounting conventions, sources of data, and4002compilation practices.

4003 Hyperlink

4004 http://www.sdmx.org/

4005 Related terms

- 4006 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 4007

4008 Metadataflow definition

4009 A structure which describes, categorises and constrains the allowable content of a metadata set 4010 that providers will supply for different reference periods.

4011 <u>Source</u>

4012 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 4013 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

4014 <u>Context</u>

4015 A "metadata flow", in this context, is an abstract concept of the metadata sets, i.e. a structure 4016 without any actual metadata. A Metadataflow definition associates a Metadata structure 4017 definition with one or more category (possibly from different category schemes). This gives a 4018 system the ability to state which metadata sets are to be reported/disseminated for a given 4019 category, and which metadata sets can be reported using the Metadata structure definition.

4020 Hyperlink

4021

4022 Related terms

- 4023 Category
- 4024 Data flow definition
- 4025 Definition
- 4026 Metadata
- 4027 Metadata set

4028

4029 Metadata item

4030 An instance of a metadata object.

4031 **Source**

4032 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -4033 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

4034 <u>Context</u>

4035 A metadata item has associated attributes, as appropriate for the metadata object it instantiates. 4036 Each metadata item can have a distinct status: mandatory (always required), conditional 4037 (understood as required under certain specified conditions) and optional (permitted but not 4038 required).

4039 Hyperlink

4040

4041 Related terms

- 4042 Attribute
- 4043 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4044 Metadata object
- 4045 Registry
- 4046 Registry item
- 4047 Related metadata reference 4048

4049 Metadata layer

4050 A layer in the reference model for standardisation in statistics used to denote the set of attributes related to statistical metainformation.

4052 **Source**

4053 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 4054 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 4055 Geneva, 2000

- 4056 **Context**
- 4057

- 4058 Hyperlink
- 4059 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 4060 Related terms
- 4061 Metadata
- 4062 Metadata registry
- 4063 Statistical metadata
- 4064 Statistical metadata system
- 4065 Statistical metainformation
- 4066

4067 Metadata object

4068 An object type defined by a metamodel.

4069 <u>Source</u>

- 4070 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework", 4071 March 2004
- 4072 **Context**
- 4073
- 4074 <u>Hyperlink</u>

4075 4076 **Relate**

- 4076 <u>Related terms</u> 4077 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4078 Metadata item
- 4079 Metamodel
- 4080 Object
- 4081

4082 Metadata registry

4083 Information system for registering metadata.

4084 <u>Source</u>

4085 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -4086 Part 1: Framework, March 2004.

4087 <u>Context</u>

4088 Within ISO/IEC International standard 11179, a metadata registry is a database of metadata 4089 that supports the functionality of registration. Registration accomplishes three main goals: 4090 identification, provenance, and monitoring quality.

4091 Identification is accomplished by assigning a unique identifier (within the registry) to each object
4092 registered there. Provenance addresses the source of the metadata and the object described.
4093 Monitoring quality ensures that the metadata does the job it is designed to do.

A metadata registry manages the semantics of data. Understanding data is fundamental to its design, harmonization, standardization, use, re-use, and interchange. The underlying model is designed to capture all the basic components of the semantics of data, independent of any application or subject matter area. Registration also allows two or more administered items describing identical objects to be identified, and it will identify situations where similar or identical names are in use for administered items that are significantly different in one or more 4100 respects.

4101 Hyperlink

4102

4103 Related terms

- 4104 Administered item
- 4105 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4106 Metadata
- 4107 Metadata layer
- 4108 Registry
- 4109 Registry item
- 4110 Registry metamodel
- 4111 SDMX registry
- 4112 Statistical metadata

- 4113 Submitting organization
- 4114

4115 Metadata set

4116 A collection of metadata.

4117 Source

- 4118 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 4119 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 4120 **Context**
- 4121
- 4122 <u>Hyperlink</u> 4123
- 4124 Related terms
- 4125 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4126

4127 Metadata Structure Definition

4128 A collection of metadata concepts, structure and usage when used to collect or disseminate 4129 reference metadata.

4130 Source

- 4131 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 4132 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 4133 Context
- 4134 A reference metadata set also has a set of structural metadata which describes how it is 4135 organized. This metadata identifies what reference metadata concepts are being reported, how 4136 these concepts relate to each other (typically as hierarchies), what their presentational structure 4137 is, how they may be represented (as free text, as coded values, etc.), and with which formal
- 4138 object types they are associated.

4139 Hyperlink

4140 http://www.sdmx.org/

4141 **Related terms**

- 4142 Concept
- 4143 Maintenance Agency
- 4144 Reference metadata
- 4145 Structural metadata
- 4146 Structure
- 4147

4148 **Metamodel**

4149 A data model that specifies one or more other data models.

4150 Source

4151 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 4152 March 2004

4153 **Context**

4154 The metamodel provides a framework for understanding the important metadata that needs to 4155 be captured when describing data.

4156 Hyperlink

4157

4158 Related terms

- 4159 Data model
- 4160 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4161 Metadata object
- 4162 Registry metamodel
- 4163

4164 **Methodological soundness**

- 4165 Methodological soundness refers to constructs and principles of accounting that are basic
- 4166 building blocks of macroeconomic data.

4167 **Source**

- 4168 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Data Quality Assessment Framework (DQAF) Glossary"
- 4169 **Context**
- 4170

4171 **Hyperlink** 4172

4173 **Related terms**

- 4174 Quality (IMF context)
- 4175

4176 **Methodology**

4177 A structured approach to solve a problem.

4178 **Source**

- 4179 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
- 4180 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
- 4181 Geneva, 2000

4182 <u>Context</u>

- 4183 A set of research methods and techniques applied to a particular field of study (Statistics
- 4184 Canada, Glossary, available at: http://www.statcan.ca/english/edu/power/glossary/gloss.htm).

4185 Hyperlink

4186 http://www.statcan.ca/english/edu/power/glossary/gloss.htm

4187 **Related terms**

- 4188 Statistical methodology
- 4189 Statistical subject-matter domain
- 4190

4191 Micro editing

- 4192 An exhaustive check to find errors by inspecting each individual observation.
- 4193 <u>Source</u>
- 4194 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, May 4195 2002
- 4196 Context
- 4197 Editing done at the record, or questionnaire level.
- 4198 Hyperlink
- 4199

4200 Related terms

- 4201 Data editing
- 4202 Macro editing
- 4203

4204 Ministerial commentary

4205 Internal access refers to the practice of giving full transparency to any necessary pre-release 4206 access within government-as deemed appropriate by the government.

4207 Source

4208 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 4209 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

4210 <u>Context</u>

4211 Under the SDDS, this entails the identification of any such commentary so as to maintain the objectivity or freedom from political judgement of the official statistical data being disseminated.

4213 Hyperlink

4214 http://www.sdmx.org/

4215 Related terms

- 4216 Institutional framework
- 4217 Integrity
- 4218 Internal access
- 4219 Revision policy
- 4220 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 4221

4222 Misclassification

4223 When a subject is falsely classified into a category in which the subject does not belong. It may 4224 result from misreporting by study subjects, from the use of less than optimal measurement 4225 devices, or from random error.

4226 **Source**

- 4227 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 4228 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003
- 4229 Context
- 4230
- 4231 Hyperlink
- 4232

4233 Missing data

4234 Observations which were planned and are missing.

4235 **Source**

4236 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 4237 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

4238 **Context**

- 4239 Missing data in a survey may occur when there are no data whatsoever for a respondent (non-4240 response) or when some variables for a respondent are unknown (item non-response) because 4241 of refusal to provide or failure to collect the response (ISI).
- +241 of refusal to provide or failure to collect the
- 4242 <u>Hyperlink</u> 4243
- 4244 Related terms
- 4245 Imputation
- 4246 Non-response
- 4247 Observation
- 4248

4249 Model assumption error

4250 Model assumption errors occur with the use of methods, such as calibration, generalised 4251 regression estimator, calculation based on full scope or constant scope, benchmarking, 4252 seasonal adjustment and other models not included in the preceding accuracy components, in 4253 order to calculate statistics or indexes.

- 4254 <u>Source</u>
- 4255 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 4256 2003
- 4257 **Context**
- 4258
- 4259 <u>Hyperlink</u> 4260

4261 Multilateral exchange

4262 The exchange of statistics and / or metadata between a sending and several receiving 4263 organisations for a specific data flow where all parties agree on all aspects of the exchange 4264 (including the mechanism for exchange, the formats, the frequency or schedule, mode used for 4265 communications and the actual content of the exchange). This exchange process is also known as gateway exchange.

4267 **Source**

4268 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

4270 <u>Context</u>

This exchange process has the effect of reducing the burden of a sending organisation of managing multiple unique bilateral exchanges of statistics and / or metadata with several receiving organisations. This is also a very common exchange process in the statistical area, where communities of national and international institutes agree on ways to gain efficiencies within the scope of their collective responsibilities. Apart from Multilateral exchange, the SDMX initiative identifies two other basic forms of exchange of statistics and metadata between organisations, i.e. bilateral exchange and data-sharing exchange.

- 4278 Hyperlink
- 4279 http://www.sdmx.org/

4280 Related terms

- 4281 Bilateral exchange
- 4282 Data exchange
- 4283 Data sharing exchange
- 4284

4285 **Name**

4286 The designation of an object by a linguistic expression

4287 **Source**

4288 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 4289 March 2004

- 4290 <u>Context</u>
- 4291
- 4292 <u>Hyperlink</u>

4293

- 4294 **Related terms** 4295 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4295 ISC 4296
- 4290

4297 Nature of the basic data

- 4298 See "Source data"
- 4299

4300 Nomenclature

4301 A systematic naming of things or a system of names or terms for things. In classification, 4302 nomenclature involves a systemic naming of categories or items.

4303 **Source**

4304 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International
 4305 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

4306 **Context**

4307 The terms "classification" and "nomenclature" are often used interchangeably, despite the 4308 definition of a "classification" being broader than that of a "nomenclature". A nomenclature is 4309 essentially a convention for describing observations, whereas a classification structures and 4310 codifies the observations as well.

4311 Hyperlink

4312 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

4313 Related terms

- 4314 Classification
- 4315

4316 Non-probability sample

- 4317 A sample in which the selection of units is based in factors other than random chance, e.g. 4318 convenience, prior experience or the judgement of a researcher.
- 4319 **Source**
- 4320 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 4321 2003
- 4322 **Context**
- 4323
- 4324 Hyperlink
- 4325

4326 Related terms

- 4327 Probability sample
- 4328

4329 Non-response

4330 A form of non observation present in most surveys. Non response means failure to obtain a 4331 measurement on one or more study variables for one or more elements k selected for the 4332 survey. The term encompasses a wide variety of reasons for non observation: "impossible to 4333 contact", "not at home", "unable to answer", "incapacity", "hard core refusal", "inaccessible", 4334 "unreturned questionnaire", and others. In the first two cases contact with the selected element 4335 is never established.

4336 **Source**

4337 Sarndal C.E., Swensson B., Wretman J., "Model assisted survey sampling", Springer - Verlag,
 4338 New York, 1992

4339 <u>Context</u>

4340 Non-response leads to an increase in variance as a result of a reduction in the actual size of the 4341 sample and the recourse to imputation. This produces a bias if the non-respondents have 4342 characteristics of interest that are different from those of the respondents. Furthermore, there is 4343 a risk of significantly underestimating the sampling error, if imputed data are treated as though 4344 they were observed data. (Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, 4345 October 2003, page 59, available at http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1)

- 4347 There are two types of non-response:
- 4348 First, a sampled unit that is contacted may fail to respond. This represents "unit non-response".
- 4349 Second, the unit may respond to the questionnaire incompletely. This is referred to as "item 4350 non-response".

4351 Hyperlink

- 4352 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1
- 4353 Related terms
- 4354 Follow-up
- 4355 Missing data
- 4356 Non-response error
- 4357 Non-response rate
- 4358 Observation
- 4359 Refusal rate 4360 Survey
- 4360 Survey 4361 Weight
- 4362

4302

4363 Non-response bias

4364 See "Non-response error"

4365

4366 Non-response error

4367 Non-response errors occur when the survey fails to get a response to one, or possibly all, of the4368 questions.

4369 **Source**

4370 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 3rd edition, October 1998.

4371 <u>Context</u>

4372 Non-response errors result from a failure to collect complete information on all units in the selected sample. These are known as "unit non- response" and "item non-response".

4374 Non-response errors affect survey results in two ways.

4375 First, the decrease in sample size or in the amount of information collected in response to a 4376 particular question results in larger standard errors. Second, and perhaps more important, a 4377 bias is introduced to the extent that non-respondents differ from respondents within a selected 4378 sample.

4379 Non-response errors are determined by collecting any or all of the following: unit response rate, 4380 weighted unit response rate, item response rate, item coverage rate, refusal rate, distribution of

- 4381 reason for non response, comparison of data across contacts, link to administrative data for
- 4382 non- respondents, estimate of non-response bias (Statistical Policy Working Paper 15: Quality 4383 in Establishment Surveys, Office of Management and Budget, Washington D.C., July 1988,
- 4384 page 68).
- 4385

4386 Hyperlink

4387 http://www.statcan.ca/english/freepub/12-539-XIE/12-539-XIE.pdf

4388 Related terms

- 4389 Follow-up
- 4390 Non-response
- 4391 Weight
- 4392

4393 Non-response rate

In sample surveys, the failure to obtain information from a designated individual for any reason
(death, absence or refusal to reply) is often called a non-response and the proportion of such
individuals of the sample aimed at is called the non-response rate.

4397 <u>Source</u>

4398 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 4399 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

4400 <u>Context</u>

4401 It would be better, however, to call this a "failure" rate or "non-achievement" rate and to confine
4402 "non-response" to those cases where the individual concerned is contacted but refuses to reply
4403 or is unable to do so for reasons such as deafness or illness.

- 4404 Non-availability of information in other situations, e.g. arrival of the investigator for crop cutting 4405 experiments after harvesting, may also be termed non-response, or better, non-achievement.
- 4406 When several items of information are to be collected for the same sample unit, it may so 4407 happen that information is not available for some of the items but available for others. The term 4408 non-response is usually not applied in such a situation; but incomplete response or incomplete 4409 achievement may be used.
- 4410 Hyperlink
- 4411

4412 Related terms

- 4413 Item response rate
- 4414 Non-response
- 4415 Refusal rate
- 4416 Response rate
- 4417 Sample 4418

4419 Non-sampling error

4420 An error in sample estimates which cannot be attributed to sampling fluctuations.

4421 **Source**

- 4422 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by
- 4423 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

4424 <u>Context</u>

- 4425 Non-sampling errors may arise from many different sources such as defects in the frame, faulty
 4426 demarcation of sample units, defects in the selection of sample units, mistakes in the collection
 4427 of data due to personal variations or misunderstanding or bias or negligence or dishonesty on
 4428 the part of the investigator or of the interviewer, mistakes at the stage of the processing of the
 4429 data, etc.
- 4429 data, etc.
- 4430 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 4431

4432 Related terms

- 4433 Estimate
- 4434 Sampling error
- 4435

4436 Not seasonally adjusted series

- 4437 Data series not subject to the seasonal adjustment process. In other words, the effects of 4438 regular, or seasonal, patterns have not been removed from these series.
- 4439 **Source**
- 4440 U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Glossary", unpublished on paper
- 4441 Context
- 4442

4443 <u>Hyperlink</u>

4444 http://stats.bls.gov/bls/glossary.htm

4445 **Related terms**

- 4446 Seasonal adjustment
- 4447

4448Number raised estimation

- The application of weights to the individual survey records. Number-raised weights are given by N/n (where N is the total number of units in the population for the stratum, and n is the number of responding units in the sample for that stratum). The weight assigned to each survey unit indicates the number of units in the target population that the survey unit is meant to represent.
- For example, a survey unit with a weight of 100 represents 100 units in the population. Using number-raised weights, each survey unit in a stratum is given the same weight. Number-raised
- 4455 weights can only be used to weight simple random samples.

4456 **Source**

4457 Australian Bureau of Statistics, Statistical Concepts Library, "Labour Statistics: Concepts,
 4458 Sources and Methods", Chapter 16 - Overview of Survey Methods, Canberra, 2001

4459 <u>Context</u>

The advantages of number-raised estimation are: it does not require auxiliary data; it is
unbiased; and the accuracy of the estimates can be calculated relatively simply. However,
number-raised estimation is not as accurate as some other methods.

4463 Hyperlink

4464 http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs%40.nsf/7884593a92027766ca2568b5007b8617/93a016 4465 5bdf598509ca256aa000036c90!OpenDocument

4466 **Related terms**

- 4467 Estimation
- 4468

4469 **Object**

- 4470 Anything perceivable or conceivable
- 4471 **Source**
- 4472 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework",
- 4473 March 2004

4474 Context

- 4475 Objects may be material (e.g. an engine, a sheet of paper, a diamond), immaterial (e.g. a 4476 conversion ratio, a project plan), or imagined [Adapted from ISO 1087-1:2000]
- 4477 In object-oriented design or programming, an object is a concrete realisation of a class that
- 4478 consists of data and the operations associated with that data. An item that a user can 4479 manipulate as a single unit to perform a task.
- 4480 Hyperlink
- 4481

4482 **Related terms**

- 4483 Attribute
- 4484 Characteristic [ISO terminology]
- 4485 Class
- 4486 **Concept Scheme**
- 4487 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 4488 Metadata object
- 4489 **Object class**
- 4490 Ontology Property
- 4491
- 4492

4493 **Object class**

4494 A set of ideas, abstractions, or things in the real world that can be identified with explicit 4495 boundaries and meaning and whose properties and behaviour follow the same rules.

4496 Source

4497 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 4498 March 2004

4499 Context

- 4500 Object class administration record is the Administration record for an Object class
- 4501 Hyperlink

4502

4503 **Related terms**

- 4504 **ISO/IEC 11179**
- 4505 Object
- 4506 Property 4507

Objectives 4508

- 4509 The purposes for which information is required, stated within the context of the program, 4510 research problem or hypotheses that gave rise to the need for information.
- 4511 Source
- 4512 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 11
- 4513 Context
- 4514

4515 **Hyperlink**

- 4516 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1
- 4517 **Related terms**
- 4518

Observation 4519

4520 The value, at a particular period, of a particular variable.

4521 Source

- 4522 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 4523 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 4524 Context
- 4525

4526 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 4527 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 4528
4529Related terms
Classification
Coverage ratio
- 4531 Data collection
- 4532 Derived statistic
- 4533 Disaggregation 4534 Measure
- 4535 Missing data
- 4536 Non-response
- 4537 Observation unit
- 4538 Pre-Break Value
- 4539 Statistical concept
- 4540 Time series
- 4541 Variable
- 4542

4543 **Observation confidentiality**

- 4544 See "Confidentiality"
- 4545

4546 **Observation unit**

4547 Those entities on which information is received and statistics are compiled.

4548 **Source**

4549 Statistical Office of the United Nations, "International Standard Industrial Classification of all
4550 Economic Activities, Third Revision", Statistical Papers Series M No. 4, Rev. 3, United Nations,
4551 New York, 1990, para. 63

4552 <u>Context</u>

4553 During the collection of data, this is the unit for which data is recorded. It should be noted that 4554 this may, or may not be, the same as the reporting unit.

4555 <u>Hyperlink</u>

4556

4557 <u>Related terms</u>

- 4558 Analytical unit
- 4559 Classification
- 4560 Entity
- 4561 Observation
- 4562 Statistical unit 4563
- 1505

4564 **Observation value**

- 4565 See "Observation"
- 4566

4567 **Ontology**

4568 A formal specification of a conceptualization; i.e. the objects, concepts and other entities that 4569 are assumed to exist in some area of interest and the relationships that hold among them.

4570 <u>Source</u>

- 4571 United Nations Statistical Commission and Economic Commission for Europe
- 4572 Conference of European Statisticians, Statistical Standards and Studies No. 53, "Terminology
- 4573 on Statistical Metadata", United Nations, Geneva, 2000

4574 <u>Context</u>

- 4575 Ontology it is a branch of metaphysics concerned with the nature and relations of being.
- 4576 In its general meaning, ontology is the study or concern about what kinds of things exist what
- 4577 entities there are in the universe. It derives from the Greek onto (being) and logia (written or

spoken discourse). In artificial intelligence, ontology is, according to Tom Gruber, "the
specification of conceptualizations, used to help programs and humans share knowledge." In
this usage, an ontology is a set of concepts - such as things, events, and relations - that are
specified in some way in order to create an agreed-upon vocabulary for exchanging information
(http://www-ksl.stanford.edu/kst/what-is-an-ontology.html).

4583 Hyperlink

4584 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

4585 Related terms

- 4586 Concept
- 4587 Entity
- 4588 Object
- 4589 Taxonomy
- 4590

4591 **Organisation**

4592 A unique framework of authority within which a person or persons act, or are designated to act, 4593 towards some purpose

4594 <u>Source</u>

4595 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -4596 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

4597 <u>Context</u>

- International organisations are entities established by formal political agreements between their
 members that have the status of international treaties; their existence is recognised by law in
 their member countries; they are not treated as resident institutional units of the countries in
 which they are located (United Nations, "System of National Account (SNA) 1993", par.4.164).
- 4602 An organization name is a designation for the Organization

4603 Hyperlink

4604

4605 Related terms

- 4606 Agency
- 4607 Data source
- 4608 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4609 Organisation identifier
- 4610 Organisation Role
- 4611 Responsible organization
- 4612 Stewardship
- 4613

4614 **Organisation identifier**

4615 The identifier assigned to an organization within an organization identification scheme, and 4616 unique within that scheme.

4617 <u>Source</u>

- 4618 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework", 4619 March 2004
- 4620 **Context**
- 4621

4622 <u>Hyperlink</u>

4623

4624 <u>Related terms</u>

- 4625 Identifier
- 4626 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4627 Organisation 4628

91

4629 Organisation Role

4630 The function or activities of an organisation, in statistical processes such as collection, 4631 processing and dissemination

4632 **Source**

- 4633 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 4635 **Context**
- 4636

4637 Hyperlink

4638 http://www.sdmx.org/

4639 **Related terms**

- 4640 Data collection
- 4641 Data Consumer
- 4642 Dissemination
- 4643 Organisation
- 4644

4645 **Origin**

4646 The source (document, project, discipline or model) for the Administered item.

4647 <u>Source</u>

- 4648 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 4649 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 4650 <u>Context</u>
- 4651
- 4652 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 4653

4654 <u>Related terms</u>

4655 Administered item

4656

4657 **Out-of-scope units**

- 4658 Units are units that should not be included in the sampling frame because they do not belong to 4659 the target population in the reference period. If enumerated, they cause over-coverage.
- 4660 **Source**
- 4661 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 4662 2003
- 4663 <u>Context</u>
- 4664
- 4665 <u>Hyperlink</u>

4666

4667 <u>Related terms</u>

- 4668 Over-coverage
- 4669 Scope 4670

4671 **Outliers**

4672 A data value that lies in the tail of the statistical distribution of a set of data values.

4673 **Source**

4674 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on 4675 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, 4676 Geneva, 2000

4677 <u>Context</u>

4678 The intuition is that outliers in the distribution of uncorrected (raw) data are more likely to be 4679 incorrect. Examples of outliers are data values that lie in the tails of the distributions of ratios of 4680 two fields (ratio edits), weighted sums of fields (linear inequality edits), and Mahalanobis distributions (multivariate normal) or outlying points to point clouds of graphs.

4682 Hyperlink

4683 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm

4684 **Related terms**

- 4685 Inlier
- 4686

4687 **Over-coverage**

4688 Errors which occur due to the inclusion in the sample of elements that do not belong there.

4689 **Source**

4690 United States Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, "Statistical Policy Working Paper
4691 4 - Glossary of Non-sampling Error Terms: An Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics",
4692 1978

4693 Context

4694 Over-coverage arises from the presence in the frame of units not belonging to the target 4695 population and of units belonging to the target population that appear in the frame more than 4696 once (Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, 4697 October 2003).

4698 Hyperlink

4699 http://www.fcsm.gov/working-papers/sw4.html

4700 **Related terms**

- 4701 Out-of-scope units
- 4702 Under-coverage
- 4703

4704 **Period**

4705 The time interval of single repetition of a varying quantity of a motion or phenomenon which 4706 repeats itself regularly.

4707 **Source**

4708 McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology

4709 Context

- 4710 The period is the reciprocal of the frequency. More loosely, the expression is used to denote the 4711 time interval or average interval between identifiable points of recurrence, e.g. between peaks
- 4712 or troughs of the series (month, quarter, year,).
- 4713 In GESMES/TS, a period is a time reference. (GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3)
- 4714 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 4715

4716 Related terms

- 4717 Data collection
- 4718 Reference period
- 4719 Weight period
- 4720

4721 **Periodicity**

4722 Frequency of compilation of the data.

4723 <u>Source</u>

International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Guide to the Data Dissemination Standards, Module 1: The
 Special Data Dissemination Standard", Washington, May 1996

4726 Context

In SDMX, "Periodicity" is closely associated with "Frequency" to form a single entity, named
"Frequency and Periodicity". While frequency refers to the time interval between the
observations of a time series. periodicity refers to the frequency of compilation of the data (e.g.,
a time series could be available at annual frequency but the underlying data are compiled
monthly, thus have a monthly periodicity). The periodicity of a particular data category is

- 4732 determined by several factors, including the ease of observation or compilation and the needs of
- 4733 analysis. Periodicity is usually expressed in terms of divisions of the calendar (e.g. monthly, 4734 guarterly).
- 4735 Periodicity of original data refers to the frequency of compilation of data by the source agency,
- 4736 i.e. the national agency or international organisation that provided the information. This agency
- 4737 may or may not be the agency responsible for the original collection of the data from respondent4738 or administrative sources.

4739 Hyperlink

- 4740 http://dsbb.imf.org/Applications/web/gdds/gddsguidelangs/
- 4741 **Related terms**
- 4742 Data
- 4743 Frequency
- 4744 Release calendar
- 4745 SDMX
- 4746

4747 **Permissible value**

4748 An expression of a value meaning allowed in a specific value domain.

4749 **Source**

- 4750 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 4751 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

4752 <u>Context</u>

- 4753 Permissible value meaning is the relationship of a Value meaning from an Enumerated 4754 conceptual domain with a Permissible value from an Enumerated value domain.
- 4755 Permissible value set is the set of Permissible values for an Enumerated value domain.
- 4756 Attributes of Permissible value:
- 4757 Permissible value begin date is the date this value became/becomes allowed in the Value
 4758 domain. A Registration authority may determine whether this date is the date the value
 4759 becomes valid in a registry or the date the value becomes part of the source domain or some
 4760 other date
- 4761 Permissible value end date is the date this value became/becomes no longer allowed in the
 4762 Value domain. A Registration authority may determine whether this date is the date the value
 4763 becomes no longer valid in a registry or the date the value becomes no longer part of the source
 4764 domain or some other date.
- 4765 Hyperlink
- 4766

4767 Related terms

- 4768 Conceptual domain
- 4769 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4770 Permitted value
- 4771 Registration authority
- 4772 Value domain
- 4773 Value meaning
- 4774

4775 **Permitted value**

- 4776 The use of a value as a Permissible Value in an Enumerated Value Domain.
- 4777 <u>Source</u>
- 4778 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) 4779 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 4780 Context
- 4781

4782 <u>Hyperlink</u> 4783

4784 **Related terms**

4785 ISO/IEC 11179

- 4786 Permissible value
- 4787 Value domain
- 4788

4789 **Pre-break observation**

- 4790 See Pre-break value
- 4791

4792 **Pre-Break Value**

4793 The observation, at a time series break period, that was calculated using the "old" methodology, 4794 with the "observation" being calculated following the "new" methodology.

4795 **Source**

4796 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

4798 <u>Context</u>

4799 SDMX allows for a pre-break value in the case of a series break (where you would use the observation value to show the post-break value)

4801 Hyperlink

4802 http://www.sdmx.org/

4803 Related terms

- 4804 Observation
- 4805 Time series
- 4806 Time series breaks

4807

4808 **Precision**

4809 The property of the set of measurements of being very reproducible or of an estimate of having 4810 small random error of estimation.

4811 **Source**

The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by
 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

4814 **Context**

- 4815 Precision is to be contrasted with accuracy, which is the property of being close to some target4816 or true value.
- 4817 Hyperlink
- 4818

4819 Related terms

- 4820 Accuracy
- 4821 Estimation
- 4822

4823 **Preferred definition**

4824 Preferred definition is an indicator that the definition text is a preferred definition for an 4825 Administered Item within a language.

4826 **Source**

- 4827 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) 4828 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 4829 <u>Context</u>
- 4830

4831 <u>Hyperlink</u> 4832

4833 **Related terms**

- 4834 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4835

4836 **Prerequisites of quality**

- 4837 Prerequisites of Quality refer to overarching institutional conditions for the pursuit of data quality.
- 4838 Source
- 4839 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Data Quality Assessment Framework (DQAF) Glossary"

4840 **Context**

These elements and indicators are identified to reinforce the idea that data users, who often cannot replicate or otherwise verify data, must place their trust in the institutions that produce statistics and the people who staff them. Typically, these pointers refer to the larger institution (called the "umbrella institution" in the DQAF) of which the compiling unit, such as a national accounts division or a balance of payments department, is a part. Further, these prerequisites typically influence more than one of the five dimensions in the DQAF.

4847 The DQAF groups the indicators of this kind into three elements: legal and institutional 4848 environment, resources, and quality awareness.

4849 Hyperlink

4850

4851 Related terms

4852 Quality (IMF context)

4853

4854 **Primary data**

4855 The most important inputs from among the universe of institutional, administrative, sample 4856 survey and/or census based information used in compiling statistical aggregates.

4857 **Source**

- 4858 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 4860 <u>Context</u>
- 4861

4862 <u>Hyperlink</u>

4863 http://www.sdmx.org/

4864Related terms

- 4865 Basic statistical data
- 4866 Secondary source of statistical data
- 4867 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 4868

4869 **Primary source of statistical data**

4870 The organisation or individual responsible for the collection and aggregation of data from their.

4871 <u>Source</u>

4872 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 4873 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

4874 <u>Context</u>

For information derived from surveys or censuses such data comprises unit record information about individual entities. For administrative data the primary source is the agency responsible for the compilation of data from individual persons or organisations to meet administrative or regulatory requirements.

4879 Hyperlink

4880 http://www.sdmx.org/

4881 Related terms

- 4882 Data source
- 4883 Secondary source of statistical data
- 4884

4885 **Probability sample**

4886A sample selected by a method based on the theory of probability (random process), that is, by4887a method involving knowledge of the likelihood of any unit being selected.

4888 Source

4889 United Nations Statistics Division, "Handbook of Vital Statistics Systems and Methods, Volume 4890 1: Legal, Organisational and Technical Aspects", Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 35, United 4891 Nations, New York, 1991

- 4892 **Context**
- 4893
- 4894 Hyperlink

4895

4896 **Related terms**

- 4897 Non-probability sample Sample
- 4898
- 4899

Processing error 4900

4901 The error in final survey results arising from the faulty implementation of correctly planned 4902 implementation methods.

4903 Source

4904 United States Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, "Statistical Policy Working Paper 4905 15: Quality in Establishment Surveys", Washington D.C., July 1988, page 79

4906 Context

- 4907 Processing errors include all post-collection operations, as well as the printing of questionnaires. 4908 Most processing errors occur in data for individual units, although errors can also be introduced 4909 in the implementation of systems and estimates.
- 4910 In survey data, for example, processing errors may include errors of transcription, errors of 4911 coding, errors of data entry and errors of arithmetic in tabulation (The International Statistical 4912 Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford
- 4913 University Press, 2003).

4914 Hyperlink

4915 http://www.fcsm.gov/working-papers/wp15.html

4916 **Related terms**

- 4917 Data processing
- 4918 Survey
- 4919

Product 4920

4921 The representative groups of goods and/or services - and the varieties within them - used to 4922 compile the basic statistical data from which an index is derived.

4923 Source

4924 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 4925 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

4926 Context

4927 Under the SDDS, this point should include information on the approach used to select items, 4928 replace them when they become permanently unavailable, and introduce new products in the 4929 item structure prior to the next official weight update.

4930 **Hyperlink**

4931 http://www.sdmx.org/

4932 **Related terms**

4933

Professionalism 4934

4935 The standard, skill and ability suitable for producing statistics of good quality.

4936 Source

4937 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 4938 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

4939 <u>Context</u>

4940 In SDMX, "Professionalism and Ethical Standards" describes the elements providing 4941 assurances that statistics are produced on an impartial basis; elements providing assurances 4942 that the choices of sources and statistical techniques as well as decisions about dissemination 4943 are informed solely by statistical considerations; elements providing assurances that the 4944 recruitment and promotion of staff based are based on relevant aptitude; elements providing 4945 assurances that the statistical entity is entitled to comment on erroneous interpretation and 4946 misuse of statistics, guidelines for staff behaviour and procedures used to make these 4947 guidelines known to staff; other practices that provide assurances of the independence, 4948 integrity, and accountability of the statistical agency.

4949 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 4950 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 4951 Related terms
- 4952 Quality
- 4953 SDMX
- 4954

4955 **Property**

4956 A characteristic common to all members of an object class.

4957 <u>Source</u>

4958 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 4959 March 2004

4960 **Context**

- 4961 A property qualifier is a qualifier of the element concept property. Property administration record 4962 is the Administration record for a property.
- 4963 Within SDMX, an "attribute property" allows ad hoc simple metadata concepts, such as URL, to 4964 be specified for a metadata attribute, within the context of a metadata structure definition.
- 4965 Hyperlink
- 4966

4967 Related terms

- 4968 ISO/IEC 11179
- 4969 Object
- 4970 Object class
- 4971

4972 **Provider load**

4973 The effort, in terms of time and cost, required for respondents to provide satisfactory answers to 4974 a survey.

4975 **Source**

4976 Australian Bureau of Statistics, Service Industries Statistics, "Glossary of Terms"; unpublished 4977 on paper

4978 <u>Context</u>

This burden can lead to providers experiencing annoyance, anger, frustration, etc., at being
requested to participate, with escalation of these feelings generated by the complexity, length
and/or frequency of surveys. The terms "respondent burden" and "respondent load" are also
used to describe provider load.

4983 Hyperlink

4984 http://www.abs.gov.au/CA25670D007E9EA1/0/DB35F160E9383A1FCA256B650006C3D0?Ope 4985 n&Highlight=0,Glossary

4986 **Related terms**

4987

4988 **Provision Agreement**

4989 Arrangement within which the provider supplies data or metadata.

- 4990 <u>Source</u>
- 4991 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 4992 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary

4993 <u>Context</u>

- 4994 The agreement may define the scope of the data or metadata that can be provided
- 4995 Hyperlink

4996 http://www.sdmx.org/

- 4997 Related terms
- 4998 Data source
- 4999

5000 Public disclosure

5001 The act of making information or data readily accessible and available to all interested 5002 individuals and institutions. Some examples of the different forms that public disclosure may 5003 take include: verbal or written statements released to a public forum, to the news media, or to 5004 the general public; publication in an official bulletin, gazette, report, or stand-alone document; 5005 and information posted on a website.

5006 <u>Source</u>

5007 Code of Good Practices on Transparency in Monetary and Financial Policies, Part 1-5008 Introduction; approved by the IMF Executive Board on July 24, 2000

- 5009 <u>Context</u>
- 5010

5011 Hyperlink

- 5012 http://www.imf.org/external/np/mae/mft/sup/part1.htm#appendix_III
- 5013 Related terms
- 5014 Data dissemination 5015

5016 **Punctuality**

5017 Punctuality refers to the possible time lag existing between the actual delivery date of data and 5018 the target date when it should have been delivered, for instance, with reference to dates 5019 announced in some official release calendar or previously agreed among partners.

5020 Source

5021 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 5022 2003

5023 <u>Context</u>

5024 In SDMX, "Timeliness and Punctuality" is a single entity. While timeliness refers to the lapse of 5025 time between the end of a reference period (or a reference date) and dissemination of the data, 5026 punctuality refers to the possible time lag existing between the actual delivery date of data and 5027 the target date when it should have been delivered, for instance, with reference to dates 5028 announced in some official release calendar or previously agreed among partners.

5029 Hyperlink

5030

5031 Related terms

- 5032 Quality
- 5033 SDMX
- 5034 Timeliness
- 5035

5036 **Qualitative data**

5037 Data describing the attributes or properties that an object possesses. The properties are 5038 categorized into classes that may be assigned numeric values. However, there is no 5039 significance to the data values themselves; they simply represent attributes of the object 5040 concerned.

5041 **Source**

5042 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on 5043 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, 5044 Geneva, 2000

- 5045 <u>Context</u>
- 5045 <u>conte</u>

5047 Hyperlink

5048 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm

5049 **Related terms**

- 5050 Quantitative data
- 5051

5052 **Quality**

5053 The totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bear on its ability to 5054 satisfy stated or implied needs.

5055 <u>Source</u>

5056 ISO 8402:1994 Quality management and quality assurance Vocabulary, withdrawn and revised 5057 by ISO 9000:2000 Quality management systems -- Fundamentals and vocabulary, March 2004

5058 <u>Context</u>

5059 Several statistical organisations have developed complementary definitions of quality, outlining 5060 the various dimensions of quality (e.g. accuracy, timeliness, etc) and the quality of statistical 5061 processes.

5062 In SDMX, "Quality Management" refers to processes in place to focus on quality, to monitor the 5063 quality of the statistical programs, to deal with quality considerations in planning the statistical 5064 programs. It also includes how well the resources meet the requirements of the program, and 5065 measures to ensure efficient use of resources (staffing, facilities, computing resources, and 5066 financing of statistical programs).

5067 Hyperlink

5068

5069 Related terms

- 5070 Quality (Eurostat context)
- 5071 Quality (IMF context)
- 5072 Quality (OECD context)
- 5073 Quality differences 5074 SDMX
- 5074 5075

5076 **Quality (Eurostat context)**

- 5077 Eurostat defines the quality of statistics with reference to six criteria:
- 5078
 5079
 5079
 5080
 5080
 5081
 1. Relevance: an inquiry is relevant if it meets users' needs. The identification of users and their expectations is therefore necessary. In the European context, domains for which statistics are available should reflect the needs and priorities expressed by the users of the European 5081
 5081
- 5082 2. Accuracy: accuracy is defined as the closeness between the estimated value and the 5083 (unknown) true value.
- 3. Timeliness and punctuality in disseminating results: most users want up-to-date figures which are published frequently and on time at pre-established dates.
- 5086 4. Accessibility and clarity of the information: statistical data have most value when they are 5087 easily accessible by users, are available in the forms users desire and are adequately 5088 documented.
- 5089 5. Comparability: statistics for a given characteristic have the greatest usefulness when they 5090 enable reliable comparisons of values taken by the characteristic across space and time. The 5091 comparability component stresses the comparison of the same statistics between countries in 5092 order to evaluate the meaning of aggregated statistics at the European level.
- 5093 6. Coherence: when originating from a single source, statistics are coherent in that elementary 5094 concepts can be combined reliably in more complex ways. When originating from different 5095 sources, and in particular from statistical surveys of different frequencies, statistics are coherent

5096 in so far as they are based on common definitions, classifications and methodological 5097 standards.

5098 Source

- 5099 Eurostat, "Assessment of quality in statistics - Definition of Quality in Statistics", Working Group, 5100 Luxembourg, October 2003
- 5101 Context
- 5102
- 5103 Hyperlink
- 5104

5105 **Related terms**

- 5106 Accessibility
- 5107 Accuracy
- 5108 Clarity
- 5109 Coherence
- 5110 Comparability
- 5111 Completeness
- 5112 Punctuality
- 5113 Quality
- 5114 Quality (IMF context)
- 5115 Quality (OECD context)
- 5116 Relevance
- 5117 Timeliness
- 5118

Quality (IMF context) 5119

- 5120 The dimensions of the IMF definition of "data quality" are:
- 5121 - integrity;
- 5122 - methodological soundness;
- 5123 - accuracy and reliability;
- 5124 - serviceability;
- 5125 - accessibility.
- 5126 There are a number of prerequisites for quality. These comprise:
- 5127 - legal and institutional environment;
- 5128 - resources;
- 5129 - quality awareness.

5130 Source

5131 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Data Quality Assessment Framework (DQAF) Glossary"

5132 Context

- 5133 Under the SDDS, "quality" is the fourth of the four dimensions that comprise the standard (i.e., 5134
- data, access, integrity, and quality) for which evidence of a subscribing member's observance 5135 can be judged through monitorable proxies (the dissemination of documentation on the
- 5136 methodology and sources used and the dissemination of data that supports statistical cross-
- 5137 checks)
- 5138 Hyperlink
- 5139

5140 **Related terms**

- 5141 Accessibility
- 5142 Accuracy
- 5143 Consistency
- 5144 Integrity
- 5145 Methodological soundness
- 5146 Prerequisites of quality
- 5147 Quality
- 5148 Quality (Eurostat context)
- 5149 Quality (OECD context)
- 5150 Reliability 5151
- Serviceability
- 5152 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)

5153

Quality (OECD context) 5154 5155 Quality is viewed as a multi-faceted concept. The quality characteristics of most importance 5156 depend on user perspectives, needs and priorities, which vary across groups of users. Given 5157 the work already done in the area of quality by several organisations, notably, Eurostat, IMF and 5158 Statistics Canada, the OECD was able to draw on their work and adapt it to the OECD. Thus 5159 quality is viewed in terms of seven dimensions, namely: 5160 - relevance 5161 - accuracy 5162 - credibility 5163 - timeliness and punctuality 5164 - accessibility 5165 - interpretability 5166 - coherence. 5167 Source 5168 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "Quality Framework for 5169 OECD Statistics", Paris, June 2002 5170 Context 5171 5172 Hyperlink 5173 http://www.oecd.org/document/43/0,2340,en_2649_34257_21571947_119820_1_1_1,00.html 5174 **Related terms** 5175 Quality 5176 Quality (Eurostat context) 5177 Quality (IMF context) 5178 Quality control survey 5179 5180 A replicated survey carried out on a small scale by very experienced staff in order to obtain 5181 some "zero-default" results with which the actual results of the survey can be compared.

- 5182 Source
- 5183 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 5184 2003
- 5185 Context
- 5186
- 5187 Hyperlink 5188
- 5189 **Related terms**
- 5190

Quality differences 5191

- 5192 Differences in the various dimensions of data quality promulgated by international organisations 5193 and national agencies. Comparisons of these dimensions may be made for data between 5194 countries, for the same series over time or between the same series compiled by different 5195 agencies in the same country.
- 5196 Source
- 5197 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 5198 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 5199 **Context**
- 5200

5201 Hyperlink

- 5202 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 5203 Related terms
- 5204 Quality

5205

Quality index 5206

5207 One-dimension synthetical information on quality, possibly calculated as a weighted mean of all 5208 available quality indicators.

5209 Source

- 5210 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 5211 2003
- 5212 Context
- 5213
- 5214 Hyperlink 5215
- 5216 **Related terms** 5217

Quantitative data 5218

5219 Data expressing a certain quantity, amount or range. Usually, there are measurement units 5220 associated with the data, e.g. meters, in the case of the height of a person. It makes sense to 5221 set boundary limits to such data, and it is also meaningful to apply arithmetic operations to the 5222 data.

5223 Source

- 5224 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on 5225 Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, 5226 Geneva, 2000
- 5227 Context
- 5228

5229 **Hyperlink**

5230 http://amrads.jrc.cec.eu.int/k-base/glossary/glossALL.htm

5231 **Related terms**

- 5232 Flag
- 5233 Qualitative data
- 5234

Questionnaire 5235

5236 A group or sequence of questions designed to elicit information upon a subject, or sequence of 5237 subjects, from an informant.

5238 Source

5239 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5240 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

- 5241 Context 5242
- 5243 **Hyperlink**
- 5244

5245

- **Related terms** 5246 Questionnaire design
- 5247 Schedule
- 5248 Survey
- 5249

Questionnaire design 5250

5251 The design (text, order, and conditions for skipping) of the questions used to obtain the data 5252 needed for the survey.

5253 **Source**

- 5254 United States Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards Management Branch, Systems 5255 Support Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington D.C., 5256 August 1998, Section 3.3.17, page 26
- 5257 **Context**
- 5258

5259 Hyperlink

5260 http://www.census.gov/srd/www/metadata/metada18.pdf

5261 Related terms

- 5262 Questionnaire
- 5263 Survey design
- 5264

5265 **Ratio estimation**

Ratio estimation involves the use of known population totals for auxiliary variables to improve the weighting from sample values to population estimates. It operates by comparing the survey sample estimate for an auxiliary variable with the known population total for the same variable on the frame. The ratio of the sample estimate of the auxiliary variable to its population total on the frame is used to adjust the sample estimate for the variable of interest.

5271 Source

5272 Australian Bureau of Statistics, Statistical Concepts Library, "Labour Statistics: Concepts, 5273 Sources and Methods", Chapter 16 - Overview of Survey Methods, Canberra, 2001

5274 **Context**

- 5275 The ratio weights are given by X/x (where X is the known population total for the auxiliary 5276 variable, and x is the corresponding estimate of the total based on all responding units in the 5277 sample). These weights assume that the population total for the variable of interest will be 5278 estimated by the sample equally as well (or poorly) as the population total for the auxiliary 5279 variable is estimated by the sample.
- Ratio estimation can be more accurate than number-raised estimation if the auxiliary variable is highly correlated with the variable of interest. However it is slightly biased, with the bias increasing for smaller sample sizes and where there is lower correlation between the auxiliary variable and the variable of interest.

5284 Hyperlink

5285 http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs%40.nsf/7884593a92027766ca2568b5007b8617/93a016 5286 5bdf598509ca256aa000036c90!OpenDocument

5287 Related terms

- 5288 Estimation
- 5289 Weight
- 5290

5291 **Recommended use of data**

5292 The recommended use(s) of statistical data refers to text that is intended to provide users with 5293 explicit information on the appropriate use(s) of the statistics within the limitations imposed by 5294 the definition or main concepts, scope and coverage, collection methodology, etc.

5295 Source

- 5296 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 5298 <u>Context</u>

5299

5300 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 5301 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 5302 Related terms
- 5303

5304 **Record check**

5305 A study in which data on individual units obtained by one method of data collection are checked 5306 against data for the same units from available records obtained by a different method of data 5307 collection (for example, comparison of ages as reported in censuses with information on ages 5308 from birth certificates).

5309 <u>Source</u>

5310 Lessler, J.T. and Kalsbeek, W.D. (1992), "Non Sampling Error in Survey", New York: John
5311 Wiley or US department of Commerce (1978), "Glossary of Non Sampling Error Terms: An
5312 Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", Statistical Policy Working Paper 4, Office of
5313 Federal Statistical Policy Standards, 1978

- 5314 <u>Context</u>
- 5315
- 5316 <u>Hyperlink</u> 5317
- 5318 Related terms
- 5319

5320 Record-keeping error

5321 An error which arises from inaccuracy in the records used for responses.

5322 Source

5323 Lessler, J.T. and Kalsbeek, W.D. (1992), "Non Sampling Error in Survey", New York: John
5324 Wiley or US department of Commerce (1978), "Glossary of Non Sampling Error Terms: An
5325 Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", Statistical Policy Working Paper 4, Office of
5326 Federal Statistical Policy Standards, 1978

- 5327 <u>Context</u> 5328
- 5329 Hyperlink
- 5330
- 5331 Related terms

5333 **Recording of transactions**

5334 The recording of transactions pertains to a broad range of processes and standards employed 5335 in calculating statistical aggregates. The conventions include types of valuation, prices, 5336 conversion rates, the accounting basis, units of measurement used in data collection, etc.

- 5337 Source
- 5338 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 5340 <u>Context</u>
- 5341

5342 Hyperlink

5343 http://www.sdmx.org/

5344 **Related terms**

- 5345 Accounting basis
- 5346 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 5347

5348 **Reference document**

5349 A document that provides pertinent details for consultation about a subject.

5350 <u>Source</u>

- 5351 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 5352 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

5353 <u>Context</u>

5354 Attributes of Reference document:

- 5355 Reference document identifier is an identifier for the Reference document
- 5356 Reference document language identifier is the identifier of the natural or special language used
- 5357 in the Reference document
- 5358 Reference document title is the title of the Reference document
- 5359 Reference document type description is a description of the type of Reference document.
- 5360 Reference documents can be publications (hardcopy, electronic), other databases (internal,
- 5361 external), Internet (Internet addresses), methodological references (for instance to summary 5362 metadata detailed metadata information on major changes)
- 5362 metadata, detailed metadata, information on major changes).
- 5363 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 5364

5365 <u>Related terms</u>

- 5366 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5367

5368 **Reference metadata**

5369 Metadata describing the contents and the quality of the statistical data.

5370 **Source**

- 5371 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 5373 Context
- 5374 Preferably, reference metadata should include all of the following: a) "conceptual" metadata, 5375 describing the concepts used and their practical implementation, allowing users to understand 5376 what the statistics are measuring and, thus, their fitness for use; b) "methodological" metadata, 5377 describing methods used for the generation of the data (e.g. sampling, collection methods, 5378 editing processes); c) "quality" metadata, describing the different quality dimensions of the 5379 resulting statistics (e.g. timeliness, accuracy).

5380 Hyperlink

5381 http://www.sdmx.org/

5382 Related terms

- 5383 Common Metadata Concepts
- 5384 Metadata Structure Definition
- 5385 Statistical metadata
- 5386 Structural metadata
- 5387

5388 **Reference period**

5389 The time period to which a variable refers.

5390 <u>Source</u>

5391 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5392 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

5393 <u>Context</u>

- 5394 Statistical variables refer to specific times, which may be limited to a reference time point (e.g. a 5395 specific day) or a period (e.g. a month, calendar year or fiscal year).
- 5396 (Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, 5397 October 2003)
- 5398 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 5399

5400 Related terms

- 5401 Accounting basis
- 5402 Base period
- 5403 Compilation practices 5404 Period
- 5404 F 5405

5406 **Reference time**

5407 See "Reference period"

5408

5409 **Refusal rate**

5410 In the sampling of human populations, the proportion of individuals who, though successfully 5411 contacted, refuse to give the information sought. The proportion is usually and preferably 5412 calculated by dividing the number of refusals by the total number of the sample which was 5413 originally desired to achieve.

5414 <u>Source</u>

- 5415 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5416 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003
- 5417 **Context**
- 5418

5419 Hyperlink

5420

5421 Related terms

- 5422 Item response rate
- 5423 Non-response
- 5424 Non-response rate
- 5425 Response rate
- 5426

5427 **Register**

5428 A set of files (paper, electronic, or a combination) containing the assigned data elements and 5429 the associated information.

5430 <u>Source</u>

5431 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179, Part 1, Framework for the specification and 5432 standardization of data elements, 1999

5433 <u>Context</u>

5434 A register is a written and complete record containing regular entries of items and details on particular set of objects (Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), 5435 5436 "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical 5437 Studies, Standards No. Geneva. and 53. 2000. 5438 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf).

5439 <u>Hyperlink</u>

5440

5441 Related terms

- 5442 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5443 Registration authority
- 5444

5445 **Registrar**

5446 A representative of a Registration authority.

5447 **Source**

5448 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 5449 March 2004

5450 **Context**

- 5451 Registrar contact is the contact information associated with a Registrar.
- 5452 Registrar identifier is an identifier for the Registrar.

5453 Hyperlink

5454

5455 <u>Related terms</u>

- 5456 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5457 Registration authority
- 5458

5459 **Registration**

5460 The relationship between an administered item and the registration authority.

5461 <u>Source</u>

5462 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 5463 March 2004

- 5464 Context
- 5465

5466 <u>Hyperlink</u> 5467

5468 Related terms

- 5469 Administered item
- 5470 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5471 Registration authority
- 5472 Registry
- 5473

5474 **Registration authority**

5475 Organization responsible for maintaining a register.

5476 **Source**

- 5477 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -
- 5478 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

5479 <u>Context</u>

- 5480 Registration authority identifier is an identifier assigned to a registration authority. Registration 5481 authority registrar is the relationship between a Registration Authority and a Registrar. A 5482 registration status is a designation of the status in the registration life-cycle of an administered 5483 item.
- 5484 Hyperlink
- 5485

5486 <u>Related terms</u>

- 5487 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5488 Permissible value
- 5489 Register
- 5490 Registrar
- 5491 Registration

5492

5493 **Registry item**

5494 Metadata item recorded in a Metadata Registry.

5495 <u>Source</u>

5496 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -5497 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

- 5498 <u>Context</u>
- 5499

5500 <u>Hyperlink</u>

5501

5502 Related terms

- 5503 Administered item
- 5504 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5505 Metadata item
- 5506 Metadata registry
- 5507

5508 Registry metamodel

5509 A metamodel specifying a metadata registry.

5510 **Source**

- 5511 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework",
- 5512 March 2004
- 5513 Context
- 5514

5515 <u>Hyperlink</u>

5516

5517 <u>Related terms</u>

- 5518 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5519 Metadata registry 5520 Metamodel
- 5520 Me 5521

5522 Related data reference

5523 A reference between a data element and any related data.

5524 <u>Source</u>

5525 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179, Part 1, Framework for the specification and 5526 standardization of data elements, 1999

- 5527 <u>Context</u>
- 5528

5529 <u>Hyperlink</u> 5530

5531 Related terms

- 5532 Data element
- 5533 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5534

5535 Related metadata reference

5536 A reference from one metadata item to another.

5537 <u>Source</u>

5538 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -5539 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

5540 **Context**

- 5541 A Registration Authority could choose to use a Reference Document, an administrative note or 5542 an explanatory comment to record a related metadata reference.
- 5543 Hyperlink
- 5544

5545 Related terms

- 5546 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5547 Metadata item
- 5548

5549 **Relationship**

- 5550 A connection among model elements. [ISO/IEC 19501-1:2001,2.5.2.36]
- 5551 <u>Source</u>
- 5552 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework", 5553 March 2004

5554 <u>Context</u>

- 5555 In ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology Metadata registries-Part 3: 5556 Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003 a relationship is either an association 5557 or a generalization. [ISO/IEC 19501-1:2001, 2.5.2.36]
- 5558 Association is a semantic relationship between two classes. [ISO/IEC 19501-1:2001, 2.5.2.3]
- 5559 Generalization is a relationship between a more general class (the parent) and a more specific
- 5560 class (the child)
- 5561 that is fully consistent with the first class (i.e. it has all of its attributes and relationships) and that 5562 adds
- 5563 additional information. [ISO/IEC 19501-1:2001, 2.5.2.24]
- 5564 A relationship between a Data element example and its Data element is called an exemplification.
- 5566 Hyperlink
- 5567

5568 Related terms

- 5569 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5570

5571 Relative Standard error

- 5572 See "Coefficient of variation"
- 5573

5574 Release calendar

5575 A statement on the schedule of release of data in terms of periodicity and timeliness

5576 **Source**

5577 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

5579 Context

- 5580 An advance release calendar provides a general statement on the schedule of release of data, 5581 which is publicly disseminated so as to provide prior notice of the precise release dates on 5582 which a national statistical agency, other national agency, or international organization 5583 undertakes to release specified statistical information to the public. Such information may be 5584 provided for statistical releases in the coming week, month, quarter or year.
- 5585 In SDMX, "Release Calendar" describes the policy regarding the release of statistics according 5586 to a preannounced schedule and its availability. It also contains the release calendar 5587 information.
- Advance release calendar information is one of the requirements of the Special Data Dissemination Standards (SDDS). Such information is disseminated on the Internet on the IMF's Data Standards Bulletin Board (DSBB) or on national websites

5591 Hyperlink

5592 http://www.sdmx.org/

5593 Related terms

- 5594 Periodicity
- 5595 SDMX
- 5596 Simultaneous release
- 5597 Timeliness
- 5598

5599 **Relevance**

5600 The degree to which statistical information meets the real needs of clients.

5601 **Source**

- 5602 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 64
- 5603 <u>Context</u>
- 5604 In SDMX, "Relevance" refers to the processes for monitoring the relevance and practical utility 5605 of existing statistics in meeting users' needs and how these processes inform the development 5606 of statistical programs.
- Relevance is concerned with whether the available information sheds light on the issues that are important to users. Assessing relevance is subjective and depends upon the varying needs of users. The Agency's challenge is to weigh and balance the conflicting needs of current and potential users to produce a program that goes as far as possible in satisfying the most important needs within given resource constraints (Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines). In assessing relevance, one approach is to gauge relevance directly, by polling users about the data. Indirect evidence of relevance may be found by ascertaining where there

- are processes in place to determine the uses of data and the views of their users or to use the
- 5615 data in-house for research and other analysis. The uses and users of a given dataset may
- 5616 change over time, and new needs may arise that require new data; thus, the best processes 5617 have a dynamic nature (International Monetary Found, "Data Quality Assessment Framework 5618 (DQAF) Glossary").

5619 Hyperlink

5620 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1

5621 Related terms

- 5622 Quality
- 5623 SDMX
- 5624 Serviceability
- 5625

5626 **Reliability**

- 5627 Closeness of the initial estimated value(s) to the subsequent estimated value(s).
- 5628 **Source**
- 5629 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Data Quality Assessment Framework (DQAF) Glossary"

5630 **Context**

- 5631 The third element of the IMF definition of quality is "accuracy and reliability".
- 5632 Hyperlink

5633

- 5634 <u>Related terms</u>
- 5635 Accuracy
- 5636 Estimate 5637 Quality
- 5638

5639Reporting unit

5640 A reporting unit is a unit that supplies the data for a given survey instance.

5641 <u>Source</u>

5642 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 5643 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 5644 Geneva, 2000

5645 Context

5646 When, for a specific survey, the book keeping office completes questionnaires for each of the 5647 locations of a business, these locations are the reporting units (Statistics Netherlands, 5648 "Reference manual on Design and Implementation of Business Surveys", March 1995, page 5649 16).

5650 Hyperlink

- 5651 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 5652 Related terms
- 5653 Survey
- 5654

5655 **Respondent burden**

- 5656 See "Provider load"
- 5657

5658 Respondent load

5659 See "Provider load"

5660

5661 **Response errors**

- 5662 Errors arising from the interviewing process. Such errors can result from a number of circumstances, such as the following:
- 5664 inadequate concepts or questions;
- 5665 inadequate training;
- 5666 interviewer failures;
- 5667 respondent failures.

5668 <u>Source</u>

5669 Statistical Office of the United Nations, "Handbook of Household Surveys, Revised Edition", 5670 (para. 8.6), Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 31, United Nations, New York, 1984

5671 **Context**

5672 Response error may result from the failure of the respondent to report the correct value 5673 (respondent error), the failure of the interviewer to record the value reported correctly 5674 (interviewer error), or the failure of the instrument to measure the value correctly (instrument 5675 error). (United States Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, "Statistical Policy Working 5676 Paper 15: Quality in Establishment Surveys", Washington D.C., July 1988, page 57)

- 5677 Hyperlink
- 5678
- 5679 Related terms
- 5680

5681 **Response rate**

- 5682 The number of respondents who complete a questionnaire compared to the number assigned, 5683 usually expressed as a percentage. The response rate can also apply to individual questions.
- 5684 Source
- 5685 Australian Government Initiative, Statistical Clearing House, "Glossary"
- 5686 Context
- 5687

5688 Hyperlink

5689 http://www.sch.abs.gov.au/SCH/A1610103.NSF/Glossary?OpenView

5690 Related terms

- 5691 Item response rate
- 5692 Non-response rate
- 5693 Refusal rate
- 5694

5695 **Responsible organization**

5696 The organization or unit within an organization that is responsible for the contents of the 5697 mandatory attributes by which the data element is specified.

5698 <u>Source</u>

5699 ISO/IEC FCD 11179-6 Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 6: Registration, 5700 January 2004

- 5701 <u>Context</u> 5702
- 5703 Hyperlink
- 5704

5705 Related terms

- 5706 ISO/IEC 11179
- 5707 Organisation
- 5708

5709 **Revision policy**

5710 A policy or set of policies, aimed at ensuring the transparency of disseminated data whereby 5711 preliminary data are compiled that are later revised when more and better source data become

5712 available.

5713 **Source**

- 5714 International Monetary Fund (IMF)," Quarterly National Accounts Manual", Washington D.C., 5715 2001
- 5716 Context

5717 In SDMX, "Revision Policy and Practice" describes the data revision policy, the policy and 5718 practice for identifying the revision status of available data, as well as the availability of revision 5719 studies and analyses.

5720 Providing users with documentation regarding the source data used and the way they are 5721 adjusted gives compilers with the possibility to incorporate new and more accurate information 5722 into estimates, thus improving their accuracy without introducing breaks in the time series.

5723 Data may also be subject to ad hoc revisions as a result of the introduction of new 5724 classifications, compilation frameworks and methodologies which result in the compilation of 5725 historical data that replaces previously released data. Whether or not such changes constitute 5726 an actual "revision" or the compilation of a "new" series is a matter of judgment on the part of

- 5727 the statistical agency.
- 5728 Under the requirements of the Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS), an organisation's 5729 revision policy for specific statistics is disseminated on the Internet on the IMF's Dissemination 5730 Standards Bulletin Board (DSBB).

5731 Hyperlink

5732 http://www.imf.org/external/pubs/ft/qna/2000/textbook/

5733 Related terms

- 5734 Adjustment Methods
- 5735 Compilation practices
- 5736 Data source
- 5737 Data status (upon release)
- 5738 Integrity
- 5739 Internal access
- 5740 Ministerial commentary
- 5741 SDMX
- 5742 Time series breaks
- 5743

5744 Sample

5745 A subset of a frame where elements are selected based on a randomised process with a known 5746 probability of selection.

- 5747 <u>Source</u>
- 5748 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 5749 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 5750 Geneva, 2000
- 5751 <u>Context</u>
- 5752

5753 <u>Hyperlink</u>

5754 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

5755 Related terms

- 5756 Co-ordination of samples
- 5757 Non-response rate
- 5758 Probability sample
- 5759 Sample design
- 5760 Sample size
- 5761 Sample survey
- 5762 Sampling
- 5763 Sampling fraction
- 5764 Sampling technique
- 5765 Sampling unit
- 5766 Schedule 5767 Stratification
- 5768

5769 Sample design

5770 The sample design provides information on the target and final sample sizes, strata definitions 5771 and the sample selection methodology.

5772 **Source**

5773 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, May 2002

5775 <u>Context</u>

5776 The usage is not uniform as regards the precise meaning of this and similar terms like "sample 5777 plan", "survey design", "sampling plan" or "sampling design". These cover one or more parts 5778 constituting the entire planning of a sample survey inclusive of processing, etc. The term 5779 "sampling plan" may be restricted to mean all steps taken in selecting the sample: the term 5780 "sample design" cover in addition the method of estimation; and "survey design" may cover also 5781 other aspects of the survey, e.g. choice and training of interviewers, tabulation plans, etc. 5782 "Sample design" is sometimes used in a clearly defined sense, with reference to a given frame, 5783 as the set of rules or specifications for the drawing of a sample in an unequivocal manner (The 5784 International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah 5785 Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003)

5786 Hyperlink

5787

5788 <u>Related terms</u>

- 5789 Sample
- 5790 Survey design 5791

5792 Sample size

5793 The number of sampling units which are to be included in the sample. In the case of a multi-5794 stage sample this number refers to the number of units at the final stage in the sampling.

5795 **Source**

5796 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5797 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

5798 <u>Context</u>

5799

5800 <u>Hyperlink</u>

5801

5802 Related terms

- 5803 Sample
- 5804 Sampling
- 5805 Sampling fraction
- 5806 Sampling unit 5807

5808 Sample survey

5809 A survey which is carried out using a sampling method, i.e. in which a portion only, and not the 5810 whole population is surveyed.

5811 <u>Source</u>

- 5812 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5813 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003
- 5814 <u>Context</u>
- 5815 5816 Hyperlink
- 5810 <u>ny</u> 5817

5818 Related terms

- 5819 Sample
- 5820 Survey 5821

5822 Sampling

5823 The process of selecting a number of cases from all the cases in a particular group or universe.

5824 <u>Source</u>

- 5825 United Nations Statistics Division, "Handbook of Vital Statistics Systems and Methods, Volume
 5826 1: Legal, Organisational and Technical Aspects", Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 35, United
 5827 Nations, New York, 1991
- 5828 <u>Context</u>
- 5829

5830 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 5831
- 5832 <u>Related terms</u>
- 5833 Area sampling
- 5834 Sample
- 5835 Sample size

5836

5837 Sampling error

5838 That part of the difference between a population value and an estimate, derived from a random 5839 sample, which is due to the fact that only a sample of values is observed; as distinct from errors 5840 due to imperfect selection, bias in response or estimation, errors of observation and recording, 5841 etc. The totality of sampling errors in all possible samples of the same size generates the 5842 sampling distribution of the statistic which is being used to estimate the parent value.

5843 **Source**

- 5844 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5845 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003
- 5846 <u>Context</u>
- 5847
- 5848 <u>Hyperlink</u> 5849

5850 Related terms

- 5851 Non-sampling error
- 5852

5853 Sampling fraction

- 5854 The ratio of the sample size to the population size.
- 5855 Source
- 5856 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 23
- 5857 Context
- 5858

5859 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 5860 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1
- 5861 Related terms
- 5862 Sample
- 5863 Sample size
- 5864

5865 Sampling frame

- 5866 See Frame
- 5867

5868 Sampling technique

5869 The name or other identification of the specific process by which the entities of the sample have 5870 been selected.

5871 **Source**

- 5872 United States Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards Management Branch, Systems 5873 Support Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington D.C.,
- 5874 August 1998, Section 3.3.23, page 32
- 5875 <u>Context</u>
- 5876

5877 <u>Hyperlink</u>

5878 http://www.census.gov/srd/www/metadata/metada18.pdf

5879 Related terms

- 5880 Sample
- 5881

5882 Sampling unit

5883 One of the units into which an aggregate is divided for the purpose of sampling, each unit being 5884 regarded as individual and indivisible when the selection is made.

5885 Source

5886 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5887 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

5888 <u>Context</u>

5889 The definition of unit may be made on some natural basis, e.g., household, persons, units of 5890 product, tickets, etc., or upon some arbitrary basis, e.g., areas defined by grid co-ordinates on a 5891 map.

5892 Hyperlink

5893

5894 **Related terms**

- 5895 Sample
- 5896 Sample size
- 5897

5898 Schedule

5899 In the theory of sample surveys, schedule is synonymous with questionnaire.

5900 <u>Source</u>

5901 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 5902 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

5903 Context

A schedule occurs in the specialized sense of a group, or sequence, of questions designed to elicit information upon a subject. Usually, it is completed by an investigator on the basis of information supplied by the particular member of the population chosen for inclusion in the sample, but sometimes it is completed by that member him- or herself, as in postal enquiries.

5908 Hyperlink

5909

5910 Related terms

- 5911 Questionnaire
- 5912 Sample
- 5913 Survey
- 5914

5915 **Scope**

5916 The coverage or sphere of what is to be observed. It is the total membership or population of a 5917 defined set of people, object or events.

5918 Source

- 5919 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International
- 5920 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

5921 <u>Context</u>

5922 In SDMX, "Scope/Coverage" describes the coverage of the statistics and how consistent this is 5923 with internationally accepted standards, guidelines, or good practices. The scope/coverage 5924 includes a description of target population, and geographic, sector, institutional, item, 5925 population, product, and other coverage.

5926 Hyperlink

5927 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

5928 Related terms

- 5929 Coverage
- 5930 Out-of-scope units
- 5931 SDMX
- 5932 Statistical population
- 5933

5934 **SDMX-EDI**

5935 EDIFACT format for exchange of SDMX-structured data and metadata.

5936 **Source**

5937 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

5939 Context

- 5940 The SDMX-EDI format is drawn from the GESMES/TS version 3.0 implementation guide, as 5941 published as a standard of the SDMX initiative. (source, p. 10)
- 5942 SDMX-EDI is a message designed for the exchange of statistical information between 5943 organisations in a platform independent manner. The message implements a data exchange 5944 model (SDMX INFORMATION Model) which provides for the exchange of time series identified 5945 through a multi-dimensional key and a variety of associated metadata. It employs an 5946 appropriate GESMES profile and, for the version described in this Guide, the EDIFACT syntax. 5947 Though GESMES is a generic statistical data model which affords sufficient flexibility to 5948 describe syntactically virtually any statistical data model, SDMX-EDI has a fixed syntax. This 5949 allows partner institutions to design and to build the applications needed to "read" and "write" 5950 SDMX-EDI messages, avoiding intermediate files and special translators; the design of the 5951 read/write applications is further simplified by eliminating genericity which is not needed when 5952 exchanging time series data. Due to the fixed syntax, in most cases, the rules used in SDMX-5953 EDI are stronger and more restrictive than those in generic GESMES. However, the current 5954 design allows the possibility of future enhancements and progressive generalisation, if this is 5955 needed, upon agreement of the parties involved.

5956 Hyperlink

5957 http://www.sdmx.org/

5958 Related terms

- 5959 EDIFACT
- 5960 SDMX
- 5961 SDMX-ML
- 5962

5963 **SDMX-ML**

- 5964 XML format for the exchange of SDMX-structured data and metadata.
- 5965 <u>Source</u>
- 5966 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 5967 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary

5968 <u>Context</u>

5969 The SDMX package contains normative sections describing the use of the XML syntax in SDMX 5970 messages, and is accompanied by a set of XML schemas and sample XML document 5971 instances.

5972 Hyperlink

5973 http://www.sdmx.org/

- 5974 **Related terms**
- 5975 SDMX
- 5976 SDMX-EDI
- 5977

SDMX Registry 5978

5979 An application which stores metadata for querying, and which can be used by any other 5980 application in the network with sufficient access privileges.

5981 Source

5982 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 5983 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

5984 Context

- 5985 The SDMX model of statistical exchange is based on a set of registry services which are not 5986 concerned with the storage of data or reference metadata, under the assumption that data and 5987 metadata live on the sites of data providers.
- 5988 A registry can be understood as an index of data or metadata repositories of all the data 5989 providers within a statistical community, distributed across the Internet or similar networks. The 5990 registry services concern themselves with providing visibility to the data and reference 5991 metadata, and information needed for the access.
- 5992 The SDMX registry provides the following services:
- 5993 Querying: The registry has interfaces for querying the metadata it contains, so that applications and users can discover the existence of data sets and reference metadata sets, structural 5994 5995 metadata, the providers/agencies associated with those objects, and the provider agreements 5996 which describe how the data and metadata are made available, and how they are categorized.
- 5997 Subscription/Notification: It is possible to subscribe to specific objects in the registry, so that a 5998 notification will be sent to all subscribers whenever the registry objects are updated.
- 5999 Registration (structural metadata submission): A registry service which allows users to inform 6000 the registry that data sets, reference metadata sets, structural metadata, or data provisioning 6001 information.
- 6002 Hyperlink
- 6003 http://www.sdmx.org/

6004 **Related terms**

- 6005 Reference metadata
- 6006 Structural metadata
- 6007 Provider
- 6008 Metadata registry
- 6009 Registration SDMX
- 6010
- 6011

Seasonal adjustment 6012

6013 A statistical technique to remove the effects of seasonal calendar influences operating on a 6014 series. Seasonal effects usually reflect the influence of the seasons themselves either directly or 6015 through production series related to them, or social conventions. Other types of calendar 6016 variation occur as a result of influences such as number of days in the calendar period, the 6017 accounting or recording practices adopted or the incidence of moving holidays (such as Easter).

6018 Source

6019 Australian Bureau of Statistics, "An Analytical Framework for Price Indexes in Australia: 6020 Glossary and References", Canberra, 1997

6021 Context

6022 Series are adjusted for seasonal variations and in some cases for calendar working days 6023 variations. When available, seasonally adjusted data are taken directly from national statistical 6024 sources; otherwise, the method used for de-seasonalisation is the standard X-11 ARIMA which 6025 was developed by the US Bureau of Census and incorporates general smoothing techniques 6026 and spectral analyses. (Further details may be found in Technical Paper No. 15 of the Bureau of 6027 the Census.). Where appropriate, series are also corrected for calendar variations (e.g. 6028 workdays per month) and constrained for annual coherency. (Organisation for Economic Co-

- 6029 operation and Development (OECD), "The OECD Economic Outlook: Sources and Methods", 6030 available at www.oecd.org/eco/sources-and-methods)
- 6031 Seasonal adjustment is normally done using off-the-shelf programs most commonly worldwide
- by one of the programs in the X-11 family. Other programs in common use include the TRAMO-
- SEATS package developed by Bank of Spain and promoted by Eurostat and the German BV4
 program (International Monetary Fund (IMF)," Quarterly National Accounts Manual",
 Washington D.C., 2001, para. 8.13).
- 6036 Under the SDDS this entails the availability, publication, and level at which seasonal adjustment 6037 takes place, the methods used and an indication regarding which data series the methods are 6038 applied to (e.g. aggregate series derived from lower-level seasonally-adjusted series versus 6039 independently adjusted; adjusted at 1-digit SITC level using X-11 method and aggregated to 6040 totals; seasonal adjustment is conducted on four components of final expenditures (after annual
- balancing) and then aggregated to total GDP), and on consumer and producer price indexes.

6042 Hyperlink

6043 http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs%40.nsf/66f306f503e529a5ca25697e0017661f/ff4de83064a 6044 2e425ca25697e0018fd44!OpenDocument

6045 Related terms

- 6046 Adjustment Methods
- 6047 Compilation practices
- 6048 Not seasonally adjusted series
- 6049 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 6050

6051 Secondary source of statistical data

6052The organisation or individual other than those responsible for the collection and aggregation of6053data from their initial source. Secondary sources may redistribute information received from the6054primary source either in their initial form or after some transformation including further6055aggregation, reclassification or other manipulation such as seasonal adjustment.

6056 **Source**

5057 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

6059 Context

6060

6061 Hyperlink

6062 http://www.sdmx.org/

6063 Related terms

- 6064 Data source
- 6065 Primary data
- 6066 Primary source of statistical data
- 6067

6068 **Semantics**

6069 The branch of linguistic science which deals with the meaning of words.

6070 <u>Source</u>

- 6071 ISO/IEC CD 11179-5 "Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) Part 5: Naming and identification principles", January 2003
- 6073 Context
- 6074

6075 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 6076 6077 **Related**
- 6077
 Related terms

 6078
 ISO/IEC 11179

 6079
 Syntax
- 6080

6081 Serviceability

- 6082 Serviceability refers to the practical aspects of how well the available data meet users' needs.
- 6083 **Source**
- 6084 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Data Quality Assessment Framework (DQAF) Glossary"

6085 <u>Context</u>

6086 Serviceability is a term that captures the practical aspects of usability of data. The emphasis on 6087 "use" thus assumes that data are available. Thus, key aspects of usability are relevance, 6088 timeliness and frequency, consistency, and revision policy and practices.

- 6089 Hyperlink
- 6090

6091 Related terms

- 6092 Consistency
- 6093 Quality (IMF context)
- 6094 Relevance
- 6095

6096 Sibling group

6097 A set of time series whose keys differ only in the value taken by the frequency dimension.

6098 Source

6099 European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International 6100 Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), 6101 "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

6102 Context

6103 Within an ETS (exchanged time series), a sibling group is uniquely identified by a data set 6104 identifier combined with the sibling group key.

6105 Hyperlink

6106 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

6107 Related terms

- 6108 Data set
- 6109 GESMES/TS
- 6110 Key (time series or sibling group)
- 6111 Time series
- 6112

6113 Simultaneous release

6114 The dissemination of statistical data to all interested parties at the same time.

6115 <u>Source</u>

- 6116 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
- 6117 UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary

6118 Context

- 6119 In SDMX, "Simultaneous Release" describes the policy for release of the data to the public, how 6120 the public is informed that the data are being released, and whether the policy provides for the 6121 dissemination of statistical data to all interested parties at the same time. It also describes the 6122 policy for briefing the press in advance of the release of the data.
- 5123 Simultaneous release (to all interested parties) is an element of the principle of ready and equal 5124 access to official statistics by the public that strengthens transparency in data dissemination 5125 practices.
- 6126 Hyperlink
- 6127 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 6128 Related terms
- 6129 Accessibility
- 6130 Release calendar
- 6131 SDMXSDMX
- 6132

- 6133 **Source**
- 6134 See "Data source"
- 6135

6136 Source data

6137 Data collected on a regular basis (by survey from respondents, or from administrative sources) 6138 by survey statisticians in the national statistical system to be edited, imputed, aggregated and/or 6139 used in the compilation and production of official statistics.

6140 **Source**

6141 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

6143 **Context**

6144 IN SDMX, "Source Data" refers to a description of the data collection programs and their 6145 adequacy for the production of statistics, including meeting the requirements for methodological 6146 frameworks, scope, classifications systems, and basis for recording.

6147 In the context of the SDDS, "nature of the basic data" includes whether data are compiled from 6148 administrative records (e.g., monetary and government data), surveys, censuses, or any 6149 combination of these. It should also briefly describe the means of data collection. In cases 6150 where sampling techniques are used, the sampling procedures should be briefly described.

6151 Hyperlink

6152 http://www.sdmx.org/

6153 Related terms

- 6154 Classification system
- 6155 Data collection
- 6156 Primary data
- 6157 Scope
- 6158 SDMX
- 6159 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 6160

6161 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)

- ⁶¹⁶² "Special Data Dissemination Standard". The SDDS was established by the International
 ⁶¹⁶³ Monetary Fund (IMF) to guide members that have, or that might seek, access to international
 ⁶¹⁶⁴ capital markets in the provision of their economic and financial data to the public. Subscription
 ⁶¹⁶⁵ to the SDDS was opened in early April 1996.
- 6166 **Source**
- 6167 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Guide to the Data Dissemination Standards, Module 1: The
- 6168 Special Data Dissemination Standard", Washington, May 1996
- 6169 <u>Context</u> 6170
- 6171 Hyperlink

6172

- 6173 <u>Related terms</u>
- 6174 Accounting basis
- 6175 Adjustment Methods
- 6176 Aggregation
- 6177 Analytical framework
- 6178 Base period
- 6179 Basic statistical data
- 6180 Comparability
- 6181 Compilation practices
- 6182 Computation of lowest level indices
- 6183 Coverage
- 6184 Data
- 6185 Data collection
- 6186 Data Dissemination Standards

- 6187Data item6188Data reconciliation
- 6189 Data status (upon release)
- 6190 Estimation
- 6191 General Data Dissemination System (GDDS)
- 6192 Integrity
- 6193 Internal access
- 6194 Metadata dimension (SDDS)
- 6195 Ministerial commentary
- 6196 Primary data
- 6197 Quality (IMF context)6198 Recording of transactions
- 6198 Recording of transactions6199 Seasonal adjustment
- 6200 Simultaneous release
- 6200 Simultaneous release 6201 Standard Classification
- 6202 Types of prices
- 6203 Valuation
- 6204 Verification
- 6205

6206 Special language

A language used in a subject field and characterized by the use of specific linguistic means ofexpression.

6209 <u>Source</u>

6210 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 6211 March 2004

6212 <u>Context</u>

- 6213 The specific linguistic means of expression always include subject-specific terminology and 6214 phraseology and also may cover stylistic or syntactic features. [ISO 1087-1:2000, 3.1.3]
- 6215 Hyperlink
- 6216

6217 Related terms

- 6218 ISO/IEC 11179
- 6219 Language
- 6220 Terminology
- 6221

6222 Standard Classification

6223 Classifications that follow prescribed rules and are generally recommended and accepted. They 6224 aim to ensure that information is classified consistently regardless of the collection, source, 6225 point of time etc.

6226 Source

United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International
 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

6229 <u>Context</u>

6230 In the international context, standard classifications include ISIC Rev. 3, ISCO, CPC, NACE Rev 6231 1, etc. Many national statistical systems also have their own versions of standard classifications, 6232 which in the main are consistent with international standard classifications, though modified to 6233 meet national circumstances. Many of the international and national standard classifications are 6234 RAMON database classifications, listed in the of available at 6235 http://europa.eu.int/comm/eurostat/ramon

6236 In the SDDS context, the criteria used to classify major economic transactions, industrial 6237 activities, commodities and services, consumption, data components, international transactions 6238 or the sectorization of accounts for collection and/or dissemination and whether these criteria 6239 are consistent with relevant international or regional standard classifications and/or guidelines 6240 and at what level. (e.g. revenue consists of tax and nontax revenue classified according to the 6241 GFSM; Expenditure by function is classified according to the SNA classification of the functions

- 6242 of government (COFOG), consumption of products classified according to CPC and aggregation
- 6243 by COICOP or other standard system, etc.

6244 Hyperlink

6245 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

6246 **Related terms**

6247 Classification

6248 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS) 6249

Standard error 6250

6251 The positive square root of the variance of the sampling distribution of a statistic.

6252 Source

6253 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 6254 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

6255 Context

- 6256 It includes the precision with which the statistics estimates the relevant parameter as contrasted 6257 with the standard deviation that describes the variability of primary observations.
- 6258 Hyperlink
- 6259

6260 Statistical concept

6261 A statistical characteristic of a time series or an observation.

6262 Source

6263 European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International 6264 Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), 6265 "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

6266 Context

6267 In SDMX, "Concepts and Definitions" refer to the internationally accepted statistical standards. 6268 guidelines, or good practices on which the concepts and definitions that are used for compiling 6269 the statistics are based. It also refers to the description of deviations of the concepts and 6270 definitions from accepted statistical standards, guidelines, or good practices, when relevant. 6271 This should define the statistical concept under measure and the organisation of data, i.e. the 6272 type of variables included in the domain of study

6273 Each statistical concept is either coded or uncoded. A coded statistical concept takes values 6274 from a code list of valid values. For example, a coded statistical concept called "reporting 6275 country" might be created, taking its values from the ISO list of country codes. A code list may 6276 supply the values of more than one statistical concept. An uncoded statistical concept takes its 6277 values as free form text (e.g. time series title).

6278 **Hyperlink**

6279 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS rel3.pdf

6280 **Related terms**

- 6281 Attribute
- 6282 Characteristic
- 6283 Code list
- 6284 Concept
- 6285 Dimension
- 6286 GESMES/TS
- 6287 International statistical standard
- 6288 Key family
- 6289 Key structure
- 6290 Observation SDMX
- 6291
- 6292 Structural definition
- 6293

6294 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX)

6295 A task force sponsored by BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IMF, OECD, UN and World Bank to address standardization of the exchange of statistical information.

6296

6297 Source

- 6298 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 6299 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 6300 Context
- 6301

6302 Hyperlink

- 6303 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 6304

Statistical error 6305

6306 The (unknown) difference between the retained value and the true value.

6307 Source

6308 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 6309 2003

6310 Context

- 6311 It is immediately associated with accuracy since accuracy is used to mean "the inverse of the total error, including bias and variance" (Kish L., "Survey Sampling", John Wiley, New York 6312 6313 1965). The larger the error, the lower the accuracy.
- 6314 **Hyperlink**
- 6315

6316 **Related terms**

- 6317 Accuracy
- 6318

Statistical indicator 6319

6320 A data element that represents statistical data for a specified time, place, and other 6321 characteristics.

6322 Source

- 6323 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 6324 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 6325 Geneva, 2000
- 6326 Context
- 6327

6328 Hyperlink

- 6329 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 6330 Related terms
- 6331

Statistical macrodata 6332

6333 An observation data gained by a purposeful aggregation of statistical microdata conforming to 6334 statistical methodology.

6335 Source

6336 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 6337 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 6338 Geneva. 2000

6339 Context

- 6340 Macrodata is data derived from microdata by statistics on groups or aggregates, such as
- 6341 counts, means, or frequencies. (United States Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards
- 6342 Management Branch, Systems Support Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology
- 6343 Metadata", Washington D.C., August 1998, Section 3.4.4, page 39).

- 6344 Hyperlink
- 6345 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6346 **Related terms**

- 6347 Statistical microdata
- 6348

6349 Statistical measure

6350 A summary (means, mode, total, index, etc.) of the individual quantitative variable values for the 6351 statistical units in a specific group (study domains).

6352 **Source**

- 6353 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 6354 2003
- 6355 <u>Context</u>
- 6356
- 6357 Hyperlink
- 6358

```
6359 Related terms
```

6360

6361 **Statistical message**

6362 A message carrying statistical data.

6363 <u>Source</u>

6364 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 6365 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 6366 Geneva, 2000

6367 **Context**

In the context of GESMES/TS, a statistical message is a predefined and agreed way of representing syntactically sets of statistical data, attributes and structural definitions which need to be exchanged between partners (European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper, available at http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf).

6374 Hyperlink

6375 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6376 Related terms

- 6377 Data exchange
- 6378 GESMES
- 6379

6380 Statistical metadata

6381 Data about statistical data.

6382 **Source**

United Nations Statistical Commission and Economic Commission for Europe of the United
 Nations (UNECE), "Guidelines for the Modeling of Statistical Data and Metadata", Conference
 of European Statisticians, Methodological material, United Nations, Geneva, 1995

6386 Context

- Metadata comprises data and other documentation that describes objects in a formalised way
 (Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000, http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf)
- 6391 Metadata provide information on data and about processes of producing and using data. 6392 Metadata describe statistical data and - to some extent - processes and tools involved in the
- 6393 production and usage of statistical data (UNECE, "Guidelines for the Modeling of Statistical 6394 Data and Metadata", 1995).

- 6395 Hyperlink
- 6396 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/metadatamodeling.pdf
- 6397 Related terms
- 6398 Metadata
- 6399 Metadata layer
- 6400 Metadata registry
- 6401 Reference metadata
- 6402 Statistical metadata system
- 6403 Statistical metainformation
- 6404 Structural metadata
- 6405

6406 Statistical metadata repository

A logically central statistical metadata repository that allows for the query, editing, and
 managing of metadata. Such a system provides a mechanism for looking up information about
 statistical products as well as their design, development, and analysis.

6410 <u>Source</u>

6411 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "Main Economic 6412 Indicators", monthly

6413 **Context**

6414Too often metadata is scattered, incomplete or missing. Many times the only source for some6415information is from subject matter experts. The effective and efficient management of statistical6416metadata greatly increases the usefulness of statistical data. Since metadata is data, it can be6417stored and retrieved in a repository just as the data it describes is stored and retrieved in a6418database.

6419 There are many functions for which statistical metadata repositories are designed. Primarily, it is 6420 a standard tool for researchers and analysts to locate data and descriptions of surveys. Data 6421 dictionaries, record layouts, questionnaires, sample designs, and standard errors are the types 6422 of information that are directly available in such a repository. Less obviously, users can 6423 compare designs of different surveys and find common information collected by different 6424 surveys (United States Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards Management Branch, 6425 Systems Support Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington 6426 D.C., August 1998, Section 3.4.5, pages 53, 54).

6427 Hyperlink

6428

6429 Related terms

- 6430 Data series flow
- 6431

6432 Statistical metadata system

6433 A data processing system that uses, stores and produces statistical metadata.

6434 <u>Source</u>

- Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000
- 6437 Geneva, 2
- 6438 <u>Context</u> 6439

6440 Hyperlink

6441 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6442 Related terms

- 6443 Metadata
- 6444 Metadata laver
- 6445 Statistical metadata
- 6446 Statistical metainformation
- 6447

6448 Statistical metainformation

6449 Knowledge of objects described by statistical metadata

6450 **Source**

- 6451 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
- 6452 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 6453 Geneva, 2000
- 6454 Context
- 6455

6456 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 6457 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 6458 **Related terms**
- 6459 Metadata layer
- 6460 Statistical metadata
- 6461 Statistical metadata system
- 6462 Statistical metainformation system
- 6463

6464 Statistical metainformation system

A system is a system which uses and produces statistical metadata, informing about statistical data, and which fulfils its tasks by means of functions like "statistical metadata collection",
statistical metadata processing", "statistical metadata storage", and "statistical metadata dissemination".

6469 <u>Source</u>

6470 United Nations Statistical Commission and Economic Commission for Europe of the United
 6471 Nations (UNECE), "Guidelines for the Modeling of Statistical Data and Metadata", Conference
 6472 of European Statisticians, Methodological material, United Nations, Geneva, 1995

6473 Context

- An alternative definition of a statistical metainformation system is an information system for
 which the object is the statistical information system (Economic Commission for Europe of the
 United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference of European
 Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, Geneva, 2000,
- A metainformation system may be active or passive. An active metainformation system is
 physically integrated with the information system containing the data that the metadata in the
 metainformation system informs about. A passive metainformation system contains only
 references to data, not the data themselves (United Nations Economic Commission for
 Europe/United Nation Statistical Commission (UNECE/UNSC), "Guidelines for the Modelling of
 Statistical Data and Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological Material,
 Geneva, 1995, p. 4).
- 6485 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 6486
- 6487 <u>Related terms</u>
- 6488 Statistical metainformation
- 6489

6490 Statistical methodology

- 6491 Theory and methods of data collection, processing and analysis.
- 6492 <u>Source</u>
- 6493 Statistics Canada, Integrated Metadata Base, "Glossary", unpublished on paper
- 6494 <u>Context</u> 6495
- 6496 Hyperlink
- 6497 http://www.statcan.ca/english/edu/power/toc/contents.htm

6498 **Related terms**

- 6499 Methodology
- 6500

6501 Statistical microdata

6502 An observation data collected on an individual object - statistical unit.

6503 <u>Source</u>

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000

6507 Context

Microdata are data on the characteristics of units of a population, such as individuals,
households, or establishments, collected by a census, survey, or experiment. (United States
Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards Management Branch, Systems Support
Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington D.C., August
Section 3.4.4, page 39, at http://www.census.gov/srd/www/metadata/metada18.pdf).

6513 Hyperlink

6514 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6515 **Related terms**

- 6516 Statistical macrodata
- 6517

6518 **Statistical population**

The total membership or population or "universe" of a defined class of people, objects or events.

6520 <u>Source</u>

6521 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 6522 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

6523 Context

- 6524 There are two types of population, viz., target population and survey population.
- A target population is the population outlined in the survey objects about which information is to be sought and a survey population is the population from which information can be obtained in the survey.
- The target population is also known as the scope of the survey and the survey population [...] as the coverage of the survey. For administrative records the corresponding populations are: the "target" population as defined by the relevant legislation and regulations, and the actual "client population" ("United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms" prepared by the Expert Group on International Economic and Social Classifications).

6533 Hyperlink

- 6534 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm
- 6535 Related terms
- 6536 Census
- 6537 Coverage errors
- 6538 Cut-off threshold
- 6539 Scope
- 6540 Stratification
- 6541 True value
- 6542

6543 **Statistical processing**

The processes for manipulating or classifying statistical data into various categories with the object of producing statistics.

6546 <u>Source</u>

547 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 5548 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

6549 <u>Context</u>

- In SDMX, "Statistical Processing" refers to a description of the data compilation and other
 statistical procedures to deal with intermediate data and statistical outputs (e.g., data
 adjustments and transformation, and statistical analysis). The items covered include, inter alia,
- 6553 weighting schemes, methods for imputing missing values or source data, statistical adjustment,

- 6554 and balancing/cross-checking techniques and relevant characteristics of the specific
- 6555 approach/approaches applied.
- 6556 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 6557 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 6558 Related terms
- 6559 Adjustment Methods
- 6560 Aggregation
- 6561 Compilation practices
- 6562 Computation of lowest level indices
- 6563 Consolidation
- 6564 Data collection
- 6565 Data processing
- 6566 Data reconciliation
- 6567 Disaggregation
- 6568 Estimation
- 6569 Index number
- 6570 Reference period
- 6571 Revision policy
- 6572 SDMX
- 6573 Seasonal adjustment
- 6574 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 6575 Verification
- 6576

6577 Statistical production

6578 The activity that is carried out within statistical information system and aimed at producing of 6579 statistics.

6580 <u>Source</u>

- Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000
- 6584 Context
- 6585

6586 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 6587 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf
- 6588 Related terms
- 6589

6590 Statistical standard

- 6591 A comprehensive set of guidelines for surveys and administrative sources collecting information 6592 on a particular topic.
- 6593 Source
- 6594 Statistics New Zealand," Classifications and Standards"; unpublished on paper

6595 <u>Context</u>

- 6596 Components of a standard include:
- 6597 definition(s)
- 6598 statistical units
- 6599 classification(s)
- 6600 coding process(es)
- 6601 questionnaire module(s)
- 6602 output categories
- The use of statistical standards permits the repeated collection of statistics on a consistent basis. They also enable the integration of data over time and across different data sources, allowing the use of data beyond the immediate purpose for which it was produced. Standards
- 6606 also reduce the resource requirements associated with many aspects of survey development 6607 and maintenance.
 - 60/ and maintenance.

6608 **Hyperlink**

6609 http://www.stats.govt.nz/domino/external/web/prod serv.nsf/092edeb76ed5aa6bcc256afe0081d 6610 84e/35b11e7066c13db1cc256ca5006f44e4?OpenDocument

6611 **Related terms**

- 6612 International statistical standard
- 6613

Statistical subject-matter domain 6614

6615 A statistical activity that has common characteristics with respect to concepts and 6616 methodologies for data collection, manipulation and transformation.

6617 Source

6618 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and 6619 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

6620 Context

6621 Within SDMX, the list of Statistical Subject-Matter Domains (aligned to the UN/CES 6622 Classification of International Statistical Activities) is a standard reference list against which the 6623 categorisation schemes of various participants in exchange arrangements can be mapped to 6624 facilitate data and metadata exchange. This allows the identification of subject matter domain 6625 groups involved in the development of guidelines and recommendations relevant to one or more 6626 statistical domains. Each of these groups could define domain-specific data structure definitions, 6627 concepts, etc.

6628 Hyperlink

6629 http://www.sdmx.org/

6630 **Related terms**

- 6631 Characteristic
- 6632 Concept
- 6633 Domain
- 6634 Domain groups
- 6635 Methodology
- 6636

Statistical unit 6637

6638 An object of statistical survey and the bearer of statistical characteristics. The statistical unit is 6639 the basic unit of statistical observation within a statistical survey.

6640 Source

6641 Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 6642 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 6643 Geneva, 2000

6644 Context

- 6645 Statistical units are the entities for which information is sought and for which statistics are 6646 ultimately compiled. These units can, in turn, be divided into observation units and analytical 6647 units. The statistical units in ISIC Rev. 3 comprise the:
- 6648 - enterprise;
- 6649 - enterprise group;
- 6650 - kind-of-activity unit (KAU);
- 6651 - local unit:
- 6652 - establishment:
- 6653 - homogeneous unit of production.
- 6654 (Statistical Office of the United Nations, "International Standard Industrial Classification of all

6655 Economic Activities, Third Revision", Statistical Papers Series M No. 4, Rev. 3, United Nations, 6656 New York, 1990, para. 63, 76).

- 6657 Statistical units are defined on the basis of three criteria:
- 6658 - Legal, accounting or organisational criteria;
- 6659 - Geographical criteria;
- 6660 - Activity criteria.

6661 **Hyper**link

6662 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6663 Related terms

- 6664 Analytical unit
- 6665 Classification
- 6666 Observation unit
- 6667

6668 **Stewardship**

6669 Stewardship (of metadata) is the responsibility for the maintenance of Administration Records 6670 applicable to one or more Administered Items.

6671 <u>Source</u>

6672 ISO/IEC 11179-3 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 3: Registry metamodel 6673 and basic attributes", February 2003

6674 <u>Context</u>

- 6675 The responsibility for the registration of metadata may be different from the responsibility for stewardship of metadata.
- 6677 Stewardship contact is the contact information associated with a Stewardship.

6678 Hyperlink

6679

6680 <u>Related terms</u>

- 6681 Administered item
- 6682 Contact
- 6683 ISO/IEC 11179
- 6684 Organisation
- 6685 Submission
- 6686

6687 Stratification

6688 Stratification consists of dividing the population into subsets (called strata) within each of which 6689 an independent sample is selected.

6690 **Source**

56691 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 19982003, page
21

6693 <u>Context</u>

- The division of a population into parts is known as strata, especially for the purpose of drawing a sample, an assigned proportion of the sample then being selected from each stratum. The process of stratification may be undertaken on a geographical basis, e.g. by dividing up the sampled area into sub-areas on a map; or by reference to some other quality of the population, e.g. by dividing the persons in a town into strata according to sex or into three strata according to whether they belong to upper, middle or lower income groups.
- The term stratum is sometimes used to denote any division of the population for which a separate estimate is desired, i.e. in the sense of a domain of study. It is also used sometimes to denote any division of the population for which neither separate estimates nor actual separate sample selection is made. (The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003).

6705 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 6706 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1http
- 6707 Related terms
- 6708 Sample
- 6709 Statistical population
- 6710

6711 Structural definition

- 6712 Statistical concepts, key families and code lists defined by a centre institution, (usually for the 6713 exchange of statistical information with its partners).
 - 131

6714 **Source**

- 6715 European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International
- 6716 Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD),
- 6717 "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper
- 6718 <u>Context</u>
- 6719

6720 Hyperlink

6721 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

6722 Related terms

- 6723 Code list
- 6724 Concept
- 6725 GESMES/TS
- 6726 Key family
- 6727 Maintenance Agency
- 6728 Statistical concept 6729 Structural metadata
- 6730

6731 Structural metadata

6732 Metadata that act as identifiers and descriptors of the data.

6733 <u>Source</u>

5734 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

6736 Context

- 5737 Structural metadata are needed to identify, use, and process data matrixes and data cubes, e.g. 5738 names of columns or dimensions of statistical cubes. Structural metadata must be associated 5739 with the statistical data, otherwise it becomes impossible to identify, retrieve and navigate the 5740 data.
- 0740 uala.
- 6741 Hyperlink
- 6742 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 6743 Related terms
- 6744 Common Metadata Concepts
- 6745 GESMES/TS
- 6746 Key family
- 6747 Metadata Structure Definition
- 6748 Reference metadata
- 6749 Statistical metadata
- 6750 Structural definition
- 6751

6752 Structure

6753 It provides the means for identifying relationships, usually hierarchical, between categories.

6754 <u>Source</u>

6755 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International 6756 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

6757 <u>Context</u>

- 6758 A hierarchical classification is based on a tree structure where each set of its detailed categories 6759 are subsets of categories at the level about the one in which they contained.
- 6760 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 6761

6762 Related terms

- 6763 Category
- 6764 Hierarchy
- 6765 Data structure definition
- 6766 Metadata structure definition
- 6767

6768 **Study domain**

6769 A major segment of the population for which separate statistics are needed.

6770 A study domain could consist of a geographical area such as a region or major population 6771 centre. It could also comprise a specified population category, such as a major national or 6772 ethnic group. The number of domains has an important bearing on the size and distribution of 6773 the sample.

6774 <u>Source</u>

5775 Statistical Office of the United Nations, "Handbook of Household Surveys, Revised Edition", 5776 (paras. 4.6, 4.7), Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 31, United Nations, New York, 1984

(paras. 4.6, 4.7), Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 31, United Nation

6777 <u>Context</u>

Normally statistics are presented for different sub-groups of the population, so called study
domains. These study domains can be geographical as well as non-geographical. Often these
sub-groups are according to some classification (e.g. territorial units, economic activity etc.)
(Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg,
October 2003).

- 6783 In the course of tabulation, data may actually be provided for many population segments; 6784 however, a study domain would be a segment identified in the overall statistical plan as one for 6785 which a certain level of detail and certain data reliability were required. The study domains 6786 chosen may coincide with the strata adopted for stratified sampling or may cut across them.
- 6787 Hyperlink
- 6788

6789 Related terms

- 6790 Statistical subject-matter domain
- 6791

6792 **Submission**

6793 Submission (of an administered Item) is the relationship of an Administered item, a Contact, and 6794 an Organization involved in a submission of metadata.

6795 <u>Source</u>

6796 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) -6797 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

6798 <u>Context</u>

- 6799 Submission contact is the contact information associated with a submission.
- 6800 Hyperlink
- 6801

6802 Related terms

- 6803 Administered item
- 6804 Contact
- 6805 ISO/IEC 11179
- 6806 Stewardship
- 6807 Submitting organization
- 6808

6809 **Submitting organization**

- 6810 The submitting organization is responsible for requesting that a new metadata item be 6811 registered in the registry.
- 6812 **Source**
- 6813 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework",
- 6814 March 2004
- 6815 <u>Context</u> 6816

6817 Hyperlink

6818 6819 **Related terms**

6820 ISO/IEC 11179

- 6821 Metadata registry
- 6822 Submission
- 6823

6824 Supplementary data

6825 See "Data dissemination"

6826

6827 Survey

A investigation about the characteristics of a given population by means of collecting data from
 a sample of that population and estimating their characteristics through the systematic use of
 statistical methodology.

6831 <u>Source</u>

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000

6835 <u>Context</u>

The term survey covers any activity that collects or acquires statistical data. Included are censuses, sample surveys, the collection of data from administrative records and derived statistical activities. (Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 7, available at http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1)

6841 Hyperlink

6842 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6843 <u>Related terms</u>

- 6844 Cut-off survey
- 6845 Data collection
- 6846 Non-response
- 6847 Processing error
- 6848 Questionnaire
- 6849 Reporting unit
- 6850 Sample survey
- 6851 Schedule
- 6852 Survey design
- 6853

6854 Survey data collection

6855 An activity of the survey life cycle for gathering data from respondents and recording it for 6856 further processing.

6857 <u>Source</u>

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical
 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53,
 Geneva, 2000

- 6861 <u>Context</u>
- 6862

6863 <u>Hyperlink</u>

6864 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6865 Related terms

- 6866 Data collection
- 6867 Data source

6868

6869 Survey design

6870 Survey design covers the delineation of all aspects of a survey from the establishment of a need 6871 for data to the production of final outputs (the microdata file, statistical series, and analysis).

6872 **Source**

6873 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 8

6874 <u>Context</u>

6875 The survey design addresses the following issues: what statistics are produced, for which 6876 population, when, and with what accuracy; what data are to be collected for which units of the 6877 population of interest, and what are the methods by which those data are to be collected and 6878 processed to produce the required statistics. Operational, organisational and administrative 6879 issues are usually addressed (Lessler, J.T. and Kalsbeek, W.D., "Non Sampling Error in 6880 Survey", John Wiley, New York, 1992 or US Department of Commerce, "Glossary of Non 6881 Sampling Error Terms: An Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", Statistical Policy 6882 Working Paper 4, Office of Federal Statistical Policy Standards, 1978).

6883 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 6884 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1
- 6885 **Related terms**
- 6886 Questionnaire design
- 6887 Sample design
- 6888 Survey
- 6889

6890 Syntax

6891 The relationships among characters or groups of characters, independent of their meanings or 6892 the manner of their interpretation and use; the structure of expressions in a language, and the 6893 rules governing the structure of a language.

6894 <u>Source</u>

- 6895 ISO/IEC CD 11179-5 "Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) Part 5: Naming and identification principles", January 2003
- 6897 <u>Context</u>
- 6898
- 6899 <u>Hyperlink</u> 6900

6901 Related t

- 6901 <u>Related terms</u> 6902 ISO/IEC 11179
- 6903 Semantics
- 6904

6905 **Target population**

- 6906 The set of elements about which information is wanted and estimates are required. Practical 6907 considerations may dictate that some units are excluded (e.g., institutionalized individuals, the 6908 homeless, or those that are not be possible to access without incurring excessive cost).
- 6909 Source
- 6910 Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003, page 17
- 6911 Context
- 6912

6913 Hyperlink

6914 http://www.statcan.ca:8096/bsolc/english/bsolc?catno=12-539-X&CHROPG=1

6915 Related terms

- 6916 Cut-off threshold
- 6917 Under-coverage
- 6918

6919 **Taxonomy**

- 6920 The classification according to presumed natural relationships among types and their subtypes.
- 6921 <u>Source</u>
- 6922 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179, Part 1, Framework for the specification and standardization of data elements, 1999

- 6924 **Context**
- 6925 Within SDMX, a "reporting taxonomy" is a scheme which defines the composition structure of a
- 6926 data report where each component is described by an independent data flow definition
- 6927 Hyperlink
- 6928

6929 Related terms

- 6930 Classification
- 6931 ISO/IEC 11179
- 6932 Ontology
- 6933

6935 A designation of a defined concept in a special language by a linguistic expression.

6936 <u>Source</u>

6937 ISO International Standard 1087-1:2000 Terminology work -- Vocabulary -- Part 1: Theory and
 6938 application, November 2004

6939 <u>Context</u>

- 6940 A term is a word or phrase used to designate a concept (Terminology on Statistical Metadata, 6941 Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, UNECE,
- 6942 Geneva 2000, http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf).

6943 Hyperlink

6944 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf

6945 Related terms

- 6946 Terminology
- 6947 Thesaurus
- 6948

6949 **Terminological entry**

6950 An entry containing information on terminological units for a specific Administered item within a 6951 Context (subject field).

6952 <u>Source</u>

- 6953 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) -6954 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 6955 <u>Context</u> 6956
- 6957 Hyperlink
- 6958
- 6959 <u>Related terms</u>

6960 ISO/IEC 11179

6961

6962 **Terminological system**

- 6963 A concept system with designations for each concept.
- 6964 <u>Source</u>
- 6965 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology Metadata registries Part 1: Framework", 6966 March 2004
- 6967 <u>Context</u>
- 6968
- 6969 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 6970

6971 <u>Related terms</u>

- 6972 Concept 6973 ISO/IEC 11179
- 6974

6975 Terminology 6976 A set of terms. 6977 Source Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical 6978 6979 Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, 6980 Geneva, 2000 6981 Context 6982 6983 **Hyperlink** 6984 http://www.unece.org/stats/publications/53metadaterminology.pdf 6985 **Related terms** 6986 Special language 6987 Term 6988 Thesaurus 6989 6990 A tool that associates related terms, and thesaurus terms assist in locating an existing data 6991 element. 6992 Source 6993 ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", 6994 March 2004 6995 Context 6996

- 6997 Hyperlink
- 6998

6999 <u>Related terms</u>

 7000
 Data element

 7001
 ISO/IEC 11179

 7002
 Term

7002 ⁻ 7003 ⁻

7004 **Time coverage**

The length of time, e.g. years, for which data are collected.

7006 <u>Source</u>

7007 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

7009 <u>Context</u> 7010

7011 Hyperlink

- 7012 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 7012 Related terms
- 7013 <u>Related term</u> 7014

7015 Time of recording

The date the item was recorded in a dissemination medium. This may be the date the item was first recorded or the date an existing item was amended.

7018 Source

7019Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

7021 <u>Context</u>

In National Accounts, time of recording pertains to the issues involved in deciding whether to
record a transaction with regard to when the claim arises (accrual) or when it is to be paid
(cash). See: United Nations, "System of National Accounts (SNA) 1993" and International
Monetary Found, "Balance of Payments Manual (BPM)", Washington D.C., 1993.

- The time of recording for a transaction is governed by the principle of accrual accounting.
- 7027 Hyperlink
- 7028 http://www.sdmx.org/

7029 Related terms

- 7030 Accounting basis
- 7031 Date of last change

7032

7033 **Time Period**

- 7034 See "Period"
- 7035

7036 **Time series**

A set of ordered observations on a quantitative characteristic of an individual or collective phenomenon taken at different points of time.

7039 Source

7040 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 7041 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

7042 Context

- Although it is not essential, it is common for these points to be equidistant in time. The essential quality of the series is the order of the observations according to the time variable, as distinct from those which are not ordered at all, e.g. in a random sample chosen simultaneously or are ordered to their internal properties, e.g. a set arranged in order of magnitude.
- In GESMES/TS, a time series is a time-ordered vector of observations. A time series is uniquely
 defined, within a data set, by its key. (European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International
 Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February,
 2003; unpublished on paper available at http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf)

7052 Hyperlink

7053 http://www.sdmx.org/Data/GesmesTS_rel3.pdf

7054 **Related terms**

- 7055 Characteristic
- 7056 Data Provider Series Key
- 7057 Data set
- 7058 Dimension
- 7059 Key (time series or sibling group)
- 7060 Observation
- 7061 Pre-Break Value
- 7062 Sibling group
- 7063 Time series breaks
- 7064 Trend
- 7065

7066 **Time series breaks**

Breaks occurred when there is a change in the standards for defining and observing a variable
 over time. Such changes may be the result of a single change or the combination of multiple
 changes at any one point in time of observation of the variable.

7070 Source

7071 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

7073 Context

- The specific causes of breaks in a statistical time series include changes in: classifications used, definitions of the variable, coverage; etc.
- 7076 Statistical agencies and users of time series data for economic research to analyse and 7077 interpret economic and social events and conditions attach very high importance to the 7078 continuity and consistency of data over time. However, it should be emphasised that the

- 7079 occurrence of time series break may not necessarily jeopardise the reliability of a time series.
- 7080 Statistical agencies frequently apply a number of techniques to ensure the continuity of a time 7081 series.
- 7082 Finally, the impact of a time series break is often a matter of judgement on the part of the user 7083 and depends on the use(s) to which the data are put.

7084 Hyperlink

7085 http://www.sdmx.org/

7086 **Related terms**

- 7087 **Pre-Break Value**
- 7088 **Revision policy**
- 7089 Time series
- 7090

Timeliness 7091

7092 Speed of dissemination of the data - i.e., the lapse of time between the end of a reference 7093 period (or a reference date) and dissemination of the data.

7094 Source

7095 International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Guide to the Data Dissemination Standards, Module 1: The 7096 Special Data Dissemination Standard", Washington, May 1996

7097 Context

7098 In SDMX, "Timeliness and Punctuality" is a single entity. Timeliness refers to the speed of 7099 dissemination of the data - i.e., the lapse of time between the end of a reference period (or a 7100 reference date) and dissemination of the data. It reflects many factors, including some that are 7101 related to institutional arrangements, such as the preparation of accompanying commentary and 7102 printing. Punctuality refers to the possible time lag existing between the actual delivery date of 7103 data and the target date when it should have been delivered, for instance, with reference to 7104 dates announced in some official release calendar or previously agreed among partners.

- 7105
- 7106 Hyperlink 7107

7108 **Related terms**

- 7109 Data
- 7110 Punctuality
- 7111 Quality
- 7112 Release calendar SDMX
- 7113
- 7114

Transparency 7115

- 7116 See "Integrity"
- 7117

Trend 7118

7119 A long-term movement in an ordered series, which may be regarded, together with the 7120 oscillation and random component, as generating the observed values.

7121 Source

7122 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 7123 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

7124 Context

- 7125 In time series analysis, a given time series can be decomposed into: a) a cyclical component; b) 7126 a trend component; c) a seasonal component; d) an irregular component.
- 7127 Hyperlink
- 7128

7129 **Related terms**

- 7130 Time series
- 7131 Trend estimates

7132

7133 **Trend estimates**

Estimates derived from seasonally adjusted estimates via an averaging process which attempts to remove the irregular component of the time series. This allows the underlying direction of a

7136 time series to be identified.

7137 Source

- Australian Bureau of Statistics, "An Analytical Framework for Price Indexes in Australia:
 Glossary and References", Canberra, 1997
- 7140 **Context**
- 7141

7142 Hyperlink

7143 http://www.abs.gov.au/ausstats/abs%40.nsf/66f306f503e529a5ca25697e0017661f/ff4de83064a 7144 2e425ca25697e0018fd44!OpenDocument

7145 **Related terms**

- 7146 Estimate
- 7147 Trend
- 7148

7149 **True value**

The actual population value that would be obtained with perfect measuring instruments and without committing any error of any type, both in collecting the primary data and in carrying out mathematical operations.

7153 Source

- 7154 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October
 7155 2003
- 7156 Context
- 7157
- 7158 <u>Hyperlink</u> 7159

7160 Related terms

- 7161 Statistical population
- 7162

7163 **Type of data collection**

The type of data collection refers to the main process used in the collection of statistical data by the primary source of the data, those commonly used being survey data collection and administrative data collection. Each of these broad types may be further broken down on the basis of some characteristic, e.g. the nature of the data provider (enterprise / household) or exhaustiveness (sample survey, complete enumeration census).

7169 Source

7170 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
 7171 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

- 7172 <u>Context</u>
- 7173

7174 <u>Hyperlink</u>

7175 http://www.sdmx.org/

7176 Related terms

- 7177 Data collection
- 7178

7179 **Under-coverage**

7180 Under-coverage results from the omission from the frame of units belonging to the target 7181 population.

- 7182 **Source**
- 7183 Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October
- 7184 2003
- 7185 <u>Context</u>
- 7186

7187 <u>Hyperlink</u>

7188

7189 <u>Related terms</u>

- 7190 Frame
- 7191 Over-coverage
- 7192 Target population
- 7193

7194 Unit non-response

- 7195 See "Non-response error"
- 7196

7197 Unit of measure

7198 The actual unit in which the associated values are measured.

7199 <u>Source</u>

7200 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 - Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) 7201 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

7202 <u>Context</u>

- The dimensionality of the associated conceptual domain must be appropriate for the specified unit of measure.
- ISO 31-0:1982 specifies a system of physical measurement (the International System of Units,SI). Physical
- 7207 measurement is only one type of measurement. Value measurement is another type of 7208 measurement. ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 allows the use of any appropriate 7209 system of measurement.
- 7210 Attributes of a unit of measure:
- 7211 Unit of measure name is the name of a unit of measure.
- Unit of measure precision is the degree of specificity for a unit of measure. Expressed as a
 number of decimal places to be used in any associated data element values. To be used as a
 default if no precision is specified on the data element itself.
- 7215 Hyperlink
- 7216

7217 Related terms

- 7218 Conceptual domain
- 7219 Dimension
- 7220 Dimensionality
- 7221 ISO/IEC 11179
- 7222

7223 Unit response rate

The ratio, expressed in percentage of the number of interviews to the number of eligible units in the sample.

7226 <u>Source</u>

Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October
 2003

7229 <u>Context</u>

- The weighted response rate calculates the ratio using the inverse probability of inclusion in the sample as a weight for each unit. In some occasions a value that reflects the importance of the unit is also used as a weighting factor (like size of workforce for establishment).
- 7233 Hyperlink
- 7234

7235 **Unit value**

Expenditures or value of production of an item is divided by the quantity.

7237 <u>Source</u>

7238 United Nations Department of Economic and Social Development - Statistical Division,
 7239 Handbook of the International Comparison Programme, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 62,
 7240 New York, 1992, Glossary

- 7241 **Context**
- 7242
- 7243 Hyperlink
- 7244

7245 Related terms

- 7246 Unit value index
- 7247

7248 Unit value index

The percentage of an eligible sample for which information is obtained.

7250 <u>Source</u>

Lessler, J.T. and Kalsbeek, W.D. (1992), "Non Sampling Error in Survey", New York: John
Wiley or US department of Commerce (1978), "Glossary of Non Sampling Error Terms: An
Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", Statistical Policy Working Paper 4, Office of
Federal Statistical Policy Standards, 1978

7255 <u>Context</u>

- For an interview survey, the numerator of the formula is the number of interviews. The denominator is the total sample size minus non-eligible respondents, i.e. minus those not meeting the criteria for a potential respondent as defined for that particular study. Weighted response rate is more useful. In addition to this, another non-response rate using the following weights may be computed: the sampling weights times any existing important variable from the sampling frame (turnover or size). The latter figure illustrates an impact of non-response.
- 7262 Hyperlink

7263

7264 **Related terms**

- 7265 Unit value
- 7266

7267 User needs (for statistics)

User needs refer to the data and metadata requirements of persons or organisations to meet a
 particular use or set of uses. Such needs may be specified in terms of the quality dimensions
 promulgated by international organisations or national agencies.

7271 **Source**

7272 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

- 7274 **Context**
- 7275

7276 <u>Hyperlink</u>

- 7277 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 7278 Related terms
- 7279

7280 User satisfaction survey

- 7281 A statistical survey aiming to assess the satisfaction of users of statistics.
- 7282 **Source**
- Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October
 2003

7285 <u>Context</u> 7286

7287 Hyperlink

7288

7289 Related terms 7290

7291 Validation

A continuous monitoring of the process of compilation and of the results of this process.

- 7293 Source
- 7294 Eurostat, "Handbook on Quarterly National Accounts", Luxembourg, 1999

7295 <u>Context</u>

7296 In SDMX, "Validation" describes methods and processes for routinely assessing source data -7297 including censuses, sample surveys, and administrative records - and how the results of the 7298 assessments are monitored and made available to guide statistical processes. It also describes 7299 how intermediate results are validated against other information where applicable, how 7300 statistical discrepancies in intermediate data are assessed and investigated and how statistical 7301 discrepancies and other potential indicators or problems in statistical outputs are investigated. 7302 All the controls made in terms of quality of the data to be published or already published are 7303 included in the validation process. Validation also includes the results of studies and analysis of 7304 revisions and how they are used to inform the statistical processes. In this process, two 7305 dimensions can be distinguished: (i) validation before publication of the figures and (ii) validation 7306 after publication.

7307 Hyperlink

7308

7309 Related terms

- 7310 SDMX
- 7311

7312 Valuation

Under the SDDS, valuation refers to such items as: 1) the exchange rates or conversion factors used to convert foreign-currency-denominated assets and liabilities into the national currency equivalent. 2) whether transactions are recorded at market prices, face or nominal value vs. issue or discounted prices; 3) adjustments to convert CIF imports to an FOB basis; 4) adjustments to align data with balance of payments concepts as well as the frequency of any revaluation (e.g., daily, monthly, quarterly, yearly).

- 7319 <u>Source</u>
- 7320 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 7322 <u>Context</u>

7323

7324 Hyperlink

7325 http://www.sdmx.org/

7326 Related terms

- 7327 Accounting basis
- 7328 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)

7329

7330 Value domain

7331 A value domain is a set of permissible values.

7332 **Source**

7333 ISO/IEC FCD 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registers - Part 1: Framework", May 2003

7335 <u>Context</u>

- 7336 In the context of ISO 11179, a domain is the set of possible data values of an attribute. A "data value" is an element of a value domain. "Enumerated value domain" is a value domain that is specified by a list of all its permissible values.
- 7339 The value domain provides representation, but has no implication as to what data element 7340 concept the values may be associated with, or what the values mean. The permissible values 7341 may either be enumerated or expressed via a description.
- Non-enumerated value domain is a value domain that is specified by a description rather than a list of all Permissible values.
- Non-enumerated value domain description is a description or specification of a rule, reference, or range for a set of all permissible values for the value domain.
- 7346 Value domain representation class is the class of representation of a value domain.
- 7347 Attributes of value domain:
- 7348 Value domain administration record is the administration record for a value domain.
- 7349 Value domain datatype is the datatype used in a value domain.
- 7350 Value domain format is a template for the structure of the presentation of the Value(s) e.g. -7351 YYYY-MM-DD for a date.
- 7352 Value domain maximum character quantity is the maximum number of characters to represent 7353 the Data Element value and is applicable only to character datatypes.
- 7354 Value domain relationship is a relationship among two or more Value domains.
- 7355 Value domain unit of measure is the unit of measure used in a value domain. (ISO/IEC 11179-3
- 7356 "Information technology Metadata registries-Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes",
- 7357 February 2003)

7358 <u>Hyperlink</u>

7359

7360 Related terms

- 7361 Attribute
- 7362 ISO/IEC 11179
- 7363 Permissible value
- 7364 Permitted value 7365 Value item
- 7365 Va 7366

7367 Value item

- 7368 A representation of a value meaning in a specific value domain the actual value.
- 7369 **Source**
- 7370 ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 Information technology Metadata registries (MDR) 7371 Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003
- 7372 Context
- 7373

7374 <u>Hyperlink</u> 7375

7376 Related terms

- 7377 ISO/IEC 11179
- 7378 Value domain
- 7379 Value meaning
- 7380

7381 Value meaning

The meaning or semantic content of a value.

7383 <u>Source</u>

7384 ISO/IEC FCD 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registers - Part 1: Framework", May
 2003

7386 <u>Context</u>

- 7387 Given a permissible value, representation of its value meaning shall be independent of (and
- shall not constrain) the representation of its corresponding value.

- 7389 The representation of value meanings in a registry shall be independent of (and shall not constrain) their representation in any corresponding value domain.
- 7391 Value meaning set is the relationship between a conceptual domain and a set of value 7392 meanings.
- 7393 Attributes of value meaning:
- 7394 Value meaning begin date is the effective date of this value meaning in the conceptual domain.
- A registration authority may determine whether this date is the date the value meaning becomes valid in a registry or the date the value meaning becomes part of the source domain or some other date.
- 7398 Value meaning description is a description of a value meaning.
- 7399 Value meaning end date is the date this value meaning became/becomes invalid. A registration authority may determine whether this date is the date the value meaning becomes no longer
- valid in a registry or the date the value meaning becomes no longer part of the source domain or some other date.
- 7403 Value meaning identifier is the unique identifier for a value meaning.
- 7404 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 7405

7406 Related terms

- 7407 Conceptual domain
- 7408 ISO/IEC 11179
- 7409 Permissible value
- 7410 Value item
- 7411

7412 Variable

A characteristic of a unit being observed that may assume more than one of a set of values to which a numerical measure or a category from a classification can be assigned (e.g. income, age, weight, etc. and "occupation", "industry", "disease" etc).

7416 **Source**

7417 United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International
 7418 Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

7419 <u>Context</u>

- 7420 A variable in the mathematical sense, i.e. a quantity which may take any one of specified set of
 7421 values. It is convenient to apply the same word to denote non-measurable characteristics, e.g.,
 7422 'sex' is a variable in this sense since any human individual may take one of two 'values', male or
 7423 female. It is useful, but far from being the general practice, to distinguish between a variable as
 7424 so defined and a random variable (The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary
 7425 of Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003).
- 7426 Hyperlink
- 7427 http://unstats.un.org/unsd/class/family/glossary_short.htm

7428 Related terms

- 7429 Characteristic
- 7430 Data item
- 7431 Observation
- 7432

7433 Verification

Principal methods to review, audit, or verify the accuracy of the disseminated data (e.g., internal
review, statistical confidence tests, internal audit, audit by outside accountants, cross-checks
with other macroeconomic accounts, etc.).

7437 Source

T438 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and
 UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

7440 <u>Context</u>

- 7441 Under the SDDS, this may entail-according to the data category under consideration-the 7442 reconciliation of stocks and transactions data; reconciliation of reported data with money and
- banking statistics, custodian data; differences with partner data or preshipment inspection data;
- the treatment of differences between GDP compiled for the production approach and GDP compiled from the expenditure approach.
- 7446 Hyperlink
- 7447 http://www.sdmx.org/

7448 **Related terms**

- 7449 Compilation practices
- 7450 Special Data Dissemination Standard (SDDS)
- 7451

7452 Weight

The importance of an object in relation to a set of objects to which it belongs; a numerical coefficient attached to an observation, frequently by multiplication, in order that it shall assume a desired degree of importance in a function of all the observations of the set.

7456 **Source**

7457 The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by 7458 Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

7459 <u>Context</u>

Reweighting consists of raising the original weights for the respondent values when estimates
are computed. Reweighting concerns mainly unit non-response. It may also be used to increase
precision through the use of auxiliary information. Standard methods include post-stratification,
calibration and response propensity modelling (Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics:
Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 2003).

7465 <u>Hyperlink</u>

7466

7467 Related terms

- 7468 Base weight
- 7469 Non-response
- 7470 Non-response error
- 7471 Ratio estimation
- 7472 Weight period 7473

, ,,,,

7474 Weight period

7475 The period that provides the weights for an index number.

7476 **Source**

- 7477 Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 7479 <u>Context</u>

7480 7481 **Hyperlink**

7481 <u>**нур**</u> 7482

7483 Related terms

- 7484 Base period 7485 Index number
- 7486 Period
- 7487 Weight
- 7488

7489 XML

7490 eXtensible Mark-up Language 7491

7492 Year-to-date data

7493 Data expressed in cumulative terms from the beginning of the year; sometimes referred to as 7494 cumulative data.

- 7495 7496 7497 <u>Source</u> Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary
- 7498 7499 **Context**
- 7500 <u>Hyperlink</u>
- 7501 http://www.sdmx.org/
- 7502 7503 **Related terms**

7505

Sources

7506

Australian Bureau of Statistics, "An Analytical Framework for Price Indexes in Australia: Glossary and References", Canberra, 1997

Australian Bureau of Statistics, Service Industries Statistics, "Glossary of Terms"; unpublished on paper

Australian Bureau of Statistics, Statistical Concepts Library, "Labour Statistics: Concepts, Sources and Methods", Chapter 16 - Overview of Survey Methods, Canberra, 2001

Australian Government Initiative, Statistical Clearing House, "Glossary"

Code of Good Practices on Transparency in Monetary and Financial Policies, Part 1-Introduction; approved by the IMF Executive Board on July 24, 2000

Dublin Core

Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Glossary of Terms on Statistical Data Editing", Conference of European Statisticians Methodological material, Geneva, 2000

European Central Bank (ECB), Bank for International Settlement (BIS), Eurostat, International Monetary Fund (IMF), Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "GESMES/TS User Guide", Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

Eurostat

Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, May 2002

Eurostat, "Assessment of Quality in Statistics: Glossary", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 2003

Eurostat, "Assessment of quality in statistics - Definition of Quality in Statistics", Working Group, Luxembourg, October 2003

Eurostat, "European System of Accounts - ESA 1995", Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 1996, 2.12

Eurostat, "European System of Accounts - ESA 1995", Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, Luxembourg, 1996, 2.17-2.18

Eurostat, "Handbook on Quarterly National Accounts", Luxembourg, 1999

Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, "Glossary of Nonsampling Error Terms: An Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistic", Statistical Policy Working Paper, December, 1978

GESMES/TS User Guide, Release 3.00, February, 2003; unpublished on paper

ISO 8402:1994 "Quality management and quality assurance – Vocabulary", withdrawn and revised by ISO 9000:2000 "Quality management systems -- Fundamentals and vocabulary", March 2004

ISO International Standard 1087-1:2000 "Terminology work -- Vocabulary -- Part 1: Theory and application", November 2004

ISO International Standard 9735:1988 "Electronic data interchange for administration, commerce and transport (EDIFACT) – Application level syntax rule s", September 1996

ISO/IEC 11179-3 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

ISO/IEC 2382-1; 1992 - Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians Statistical Standards and Studies, No. 53, Geneva, 2000

ISO/IEC CD 11179-5 "Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) - Part 5 : Naming and identification principles", January 2003

ISO/IEC FCD 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registers - Part 1: Framework", May 2003

ISO/IEC FCD 11179-6 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 6: Registration",

January 2004

ISO/IEC FDIS 11179-1 "Information technology - Metadata registries - Part 1: Framework", March 2004

ISO/IEC International Standard 11179, Part 1, "Framework for the specification and standardization of data elements", 1999

ISO/IEC International Standard 11179-3 "Information technology - Metadata registries (MDR) - Part 3: Registry metamodel and basic attributes", February 2003

International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Data Quality Assessment Framework (DQAF) Glossary"

International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Guide to the Data Dissemination Standards, Module 1: The Special Data Dissemination Standard", Washington, May 199 6

International Monetary Fund (IMF), "Guide to the General Data Dissemination System", 2002

International Monetary Fund (IMF)," Quarterly National Accounts Manual", Washington D.C., 2001

International Monetary Fund, "Data Quality Assessment Framework - DQAF - Glossary", unpublished

Lessler, J.T. and Kalsbeek, W.D. (1992), "Non Sampling Error in Survey", New York: John Wiley or US department of Commerce (1978), "Glossary of Non Sampling Error Terms: An Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", Statistical Policy Working Paper 4, Office of Federal Statistical Policy Standards, 1978

Madow, W., Nisselson, H., and Olkin, I., "Incomplete Data in Sample Surveys", Academic Press, New York, 1983

Maitland-Smith, F, "Use of Benchmark Data to Align or Derive Quarterly/Monthly Estimates", paper presented at the June 2002 meeting of the OECD Short- term Economic Statistics Expert Group, Paris

Marriott, F.H.C for the ISI, "A Dictionary of Statistical Terms", 5th edition, Longman Scientific & Technical, New York, 1990

McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science and Technology

Neuchâtel Group, "Neuchâtel Terminology: Classification database object types and their attributes - Version 2", September 2002

OECD, IMF, ILO, Interstate Statistical Committee of the Commonwealth of Independent States, "Measuring the Non-Observed Economy: A Handbook", Second Draft, Annex 2, Glossary, Paris, 2002

Office for National Statistics (ONS), "National statistics, methods and quality report: Glossary of terms"; unpublished on paper

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "Main Economic Indicators", monthly

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), "Quality Framework for OECD Statistics", Paris, June 2002

Paul P. Biemer, Robert M.Groves, Lars E. Lyberg, Nancy A.Mathiowetz, Seymour Sudman, "Measurement errors in survey", John Wiley &Sons, 1991

Sarndal C.E., Swensson B., Wretman J., "Model assisted survey sampling", Springer - Verlag, New York, 1992

Statistical Data and Metadata Exchange (SDMX) - BIS, ECB, Eurostat, IBRD, IMF, OECD and UNSD - Metadata Common Vocabulary

Statistical Office of the United Nations, "Handbook of Household Surveys, Revised Edition", (para. 8.3), Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 31, United Nations, New York, 1984

Statistical Office of the United Nations, "Handbook of Household Surveys, Revised Edition", (para. 8.6), Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 31, United Nations, New York, 1984

Statistical Office of the United Nations, "Handbook of Household Surveys, Revised Edition", (paras. 4.6, 4.7), Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 31, United Nations, New York, 1984

Statistical Office of the United Nations, "International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, Third Revision", Statistical Papers Series M No. 4, Rev. 3, United Nations, New York, 1990, para. 63

Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 3rd edition, October 1998.

Statistics Canada, "Statistics Canada Quality Guidelines", 4th edition, October 2003

Statistics Canada, Integrated Metadata Base, "Glossary", unpublished on paper

Statistics New Zealand," Classifications and Standards"; unpublished on paper

Status Report on the BIS-IMF-OECD-World Bank Joint External Debt Hub: Prepared by the SDMX Pilot Project Team, May 2005

The International Statistical Institute, "The Oxford Dictionary of Statistical Terms", edited by Yadolah Dodge, Oxford University Press, 2003

The Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary, Oxford University Press

U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Glossary", unpublished on paper

United Nations Department of Economic and Social Development - Statistical Division, Handbook of the International Comparison Programme, Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 62, New York, 1992, Glossary

United Nations Glossary of Classification Terms; prepared by the Expert Group on International Economic and Social Classifications, unpublished on paper

United Nations Statistical Commission and Economic Commission For Europe Conference Of European Statisticians, Statistical Standards And Studies - No. 53, "Terminology on Statistical Metadata", United Nations, Geneva, 2000

United Nations Statistical Commission and Economic Commission for Europe of the United Nations (UNECE), "Guidelines for the Modeling of Statistical Data and Metadata", Conference of European Statisticians, Methodological material, United Nations, Geneva, 1995

United Nations Statistics Division, "Handbook of Vital Statistics Systems and Methods, Volume 1: Legal, Organisational and Technical Aspects", Studies in Methods, Series F, No. 35, United Nations, New York, 1991

United States Bureau of Census, "Glossary of Selected Abbreviations and Acronyms"; unpublished on paper

United States Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards Management Branch, Systems Support Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington D.C., August 1998, Section 3.3.23, page 32

United States Bureau of the Census, Software and Standards Management Branch, Systems Support Division, "Survey Design and Statistical Methodology Metadata", Washington D.C., August 1998, Section 3.3.17

United States Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, "Statistical Policy Working Paper 15: Quality in Establishment Surveys", Washington D.C., July 1988, page 79

United States Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, "Statistical Policy Working Paper 4 - Glossary of Non-sampling Error Terms: An Illustration of a Semantic Problem in Statistics", 1978

7507